FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Prepared By: Galax City Finance Department

CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| INTRODUCTORY SECTION | | |
|---|--------|------------------|
| List of Elected and Appointed Officials | | <u>Page</u> 1 |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | | |
| Independent Auditors' Report | | 2-4 |
| Ext | nibit_ | Page |
| Basic Financial Statements: | | |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements: | | |
| Statement of Net Position | 1 | 5 |
| Statement of Activities | 2 | 6 |
| Fund Financial Statements: | | |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds | 3 | 7 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement | | |
| of Net Position | 4 | 8 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - | | |
| Governmental Funds | 5 | 9 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes | | |
| in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 6 | 10 |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds | 7 | 11 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - | | |
| Proprietary Funds | 8 | 12 |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds | 9 | 13 |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds | 10 | 14 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | | 15-88 |
| Required Supplementary Information: | | |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - | | |
| Budget and Actual: | | |
| General Fund | 11 | 89 |
| Pension Plan | | 0. |
| Schedule of the Employer's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability | 12 | 90 |
| Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios | | , • |
| Component Unit - School Board (nonprofessional) | 13 | 91 |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions | 14 | 92 |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information | 15 | 93 |
| Other Postemployment Benefits - Health Insurance | | , • |
| Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of the Total Health Insurance OPEB | | |
| Liability | 16 | 94 |
| Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Component Unit | | , , |
| - School Board | 17 | 95 |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information | 18 | 96 |

CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED) | | |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| | <u>hibit</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| Required Supplementary Information: | | |
| Other Postemployment Benefits - Group Life Insurance Program (GLI) | 10 | 07 |
| Schedule of the Employer's Share of Net OPEB Liability | 19 20 | 97 98 |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information | | 99-100 |
| Other Postemployment Benefits - Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program (F | | ,, |
| Schedule of Component Unit School Board's Share of Net OPEB Liability | 22 | 101 |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions | 23 | 102 |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information | 24 | 103 |
| Other Supplementary Information: | | |
| Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules: | | |
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: | | |
| Balance Sheet | 25 | 104 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | 24 | 10E |
| Governmental Funds | 26 | 105 |
| Budget and Actual | 27 | 106 |
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority: | _, | 100 |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund | 28 | 107 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - | | |
| Proprietary Fund | 29 | 108 |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund | 30 | 109 |
| | <u>edule</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| Supporting Schedules: | | |
| Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Governmental Funds | 11 | 10-114 |
| Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Governmental Funds | 21 | 15-118 |
| STATISTICAL INFORMATION | | |
| | Table | Page |
| Government-Wide Expenses by Function | 1 | 119 |
| Government-Wide Revenues | 2 | 120 |
| Governmental Expenditures by Function | 3 | 121 |
| Governmental Revenues by Source | 4 | 122 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections | 5 | 123 |
| Assessed Value of Taxable Property | | 101 |
| Property Tax Rates | 6 | 124 |
| | 6 7 | 124 |
| Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net | 7 | 125 |
| Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt per Capita | | |
| Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net | 7 | 125 |

CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

COMPLIANCE SECTION

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an | |
| Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with | |
| Government Auditing Standards | 128-129 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major | |
| Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required | |
| by the Uniform Guidance | 130-131 |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 132-134 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 135-136 |



CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA

CITY COUNCIL

Sharon Plichta, Vice Mayor J. Travis Haynes Sharon Ritchie C. M. Mitchell, Mayor

Willie Greene Michael Larrowe Elizabeth White

CITY SCHOOL BOARD

Dr. James Adams, Vice-Chair Melissa Peddy Raymond Kohl, Chair

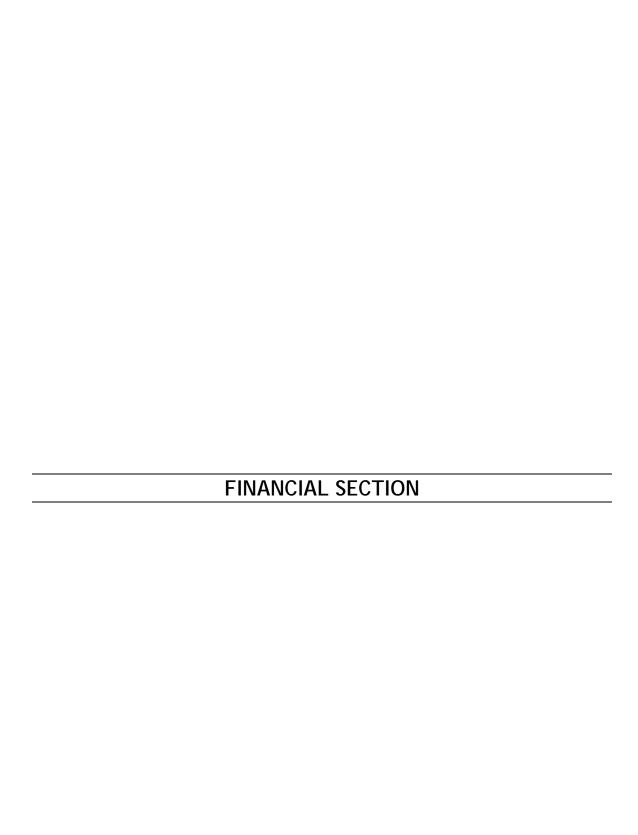
Leah Henk Larry Spangler

CITY SOCIAL SERVICES BOARD

Keith Barker Theda Early Dr. Art Pemberton Edit A. Marr Castillo C.M. Mitchell Regina Snow

OTHER OFFICIALS

| City Manager | Keith Barker |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Director of Finance | Judy Taylor-Gallimore |
| Commissioner of the Revenue | David Hankley |
| Superintendent of Schools | Bill Sturgill |
| Director of Social Services | Tammy Smith |
| City Attorney | Steve Durbin |
| Chief of Police | Dewitt Cooper |





ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES, PLLC

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Honorable Members of the City Council of the City of Galax, Virginia

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Galax, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

*Opinion*s

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Galax, Virginia, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 25 to the financial statements, in 2019, the City adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 88 *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowing and Direct Placements*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter

Restatement of Beginning Balances

As described in Note 26 to the financial statements, in 2019, the City restated beginning balances to reflect unrecorded assets in the IDA and reflect land previously transferred from the primary government to the IDA. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the budgetary comparison information and schedules related to pension and OPEB funding on pages 89 and 90-103 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The budgetary comparison information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Management has omitted management's discussion and analysis that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by this missing information.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Galax, Virginia's basic financial statements. The introductory section, other

supplementary information, and statistical information, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical information have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

linea, Fairer, Cox Associates

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 4, 2019, on our consideration of the City of Galax, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Galax, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Galax, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Blacksburg, Virginia November 4, 2019



City of Galax, Virginia Statement of Net Position June 30, 2019

| | | | | ry Governme | ent | | | Compone | nt U | nits |
|--|----------|----------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|-----|----------------------|----------|--------------|------|------------|
| | G | overnmental <u>Activities</u> | | isiness-type <u>Activities</u> | | <u>Total</u> | <u>s</u> | chool Board | | <u>IDA</u> |
| | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents | ¢ | 4 104 204 | ¢ | 920 E10 | ¢ | E 014 004 | ¢ | 2 001 700 | ¢ | 91.788 |
| • | \$ | 4,194,384 | Э | 820,510 | Ф | 5,014,894 | \$ | 2,891,700 | Þ | 91,788 |
| Investments | | 14,534 | | - | | 14,534 | | 65,859 | | - |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles): | | 400 210 | | _ | | 400 210 | | | | |
| Taxes receivable Accounts receivable | | 489,218 773,070 | | | | 489,218 1,476,726 | | 12 000 | | - |
| Internal balances | | | | 703,656 | | | | 12,998 | | - |
| | | 42,116 1,068,375 | | - 76,001 | | 42,116 1,144,376 | | - 697,655 | | - |
| Due from other governmental units | | 1,000,373 | | 70,001 | | 1,144,370 | | | | 239,117 |
| Inventory Loans receivable | | 90,571 | | - | | 90,571 | | 20,129 | | 239,117 |
| | | | | - | | • | | - 146,742 | | - |
| Prepaid items | | 20,750 | | - | | 20,750 | | 140,742 | | - |
| Restricted assets: | | 141 010 | | 121 421 | | 202 442 | | 200 720 | | |
| Capital assets (not of accumulated depreciation): | | 161,812 | | 131,631 | | 293,443 | | 309,728 | | - |
| Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation): | | 2 000 241 | | 140 274 | | 2 020 715 | | 445 020 | | |
| Land Ruildings and improvements | | 2,890,341 14,824,612 | | 149,374 | | 3,039,715 | | 465,929 | | - |
| Buildings and improvements | | | | 1,035,868 | | 15,860,480 | | 4,025,080 | | - |
| Machinery and equipment | | 2,063,634 | | 199,377 | | 2,263,011 | | 616,647 | | - |
| Infrastructure | | 441,673 | | 2,422,073 | | 2,863,746 | | - | | - |
| Construction in progress | <u> </u> | 7,005,539 | ф | 6,905,963 | ф | 13,911,502 | Φ. | 0.252.447 | ¢ | 220 005 |
| Total assets | <u> </u> | 34,080,629 | Þ | 12,444,453 | \$ | 46,525,082 | \$ | 9,252,467 | \$ | 330,905 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deferred charge on refunding | \$ | 33,388 | \$ | _ | \$ | 33,388 | \$ | - | \$ | _ |
| Pension related items | Ť | 286,260 | • | 81,334 | • | 367,594 | • | 1,355,324 | • | _ |
| OPEB related items | | 56,311 | | 15,362 | | 71,673 | | 210,121 | | |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | \$ | 375,959 | \$ | 96,696 | \$ | 472,655 | \$ | 1,565,445 | \$ | - |
| LIADULTIC | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES Assourts payable and retained payable | • | 1 404 127 | ф | 1 520 500 | ¢ | 2 02/ 72/ | ¢ | E7 E00 | ¢. | |
| Accounts payable and retainage payable | \$ | 1,406,137 | \$ | 1,520,599 | Ф | 2,926,736 | \$ | 57,582 | Ф | - |
| Wages and withholdings payable | | 276,069 | | 62,256 | | 338,325 | | 1 121 204 | | - |
| Due to other governments | | 560,012 | | | | 560,012 | | 1,131,306 | | - |
| Customers' deposits | | 6,003 | | 72,402 | | 78,405 | | - | | - |
| Accrued interest payable | | 102,017 | | | | 102,017 | | - | | - |
| Unearned revenue | | - | | 10,935 | | 10,935 | | - | | - |
| Long-term liabilities: | | 75/ 07/ | | 407 570 | | 1 1/2 444 | | 100 501 | | |
| Due within one year | | 756,876 | | 406,568 | | 1,163,444 | | 120,501 | | - |
| Due in more than one year | | 14,391,014 | Φ. | 6,138,499 | Φ. | 20,529,513 | Φ. | 12,862,317 | Φ. | - |
| Total liabilities | - > | 17,498,128 | \$ | 8,211,259 | \$ | 25,709,387 | \$ | 14,171,706 | \$ | - |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deferred revenue - property taxes | \$ | 16,648 | \$ | _ | \$ | 16,648 | \$ | - | \$ | _ |
| Pension related items | * | 697,051 | * | 188,209 | * | 885,260 | * | 1,464,191 | * | _ |
| OPEB related items | | 52,462 | | 14,232 | | 66,694 | | 147,658 | | _ |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | \$ | 766,161 | \$ | 202,441 | \$ | 968,602 | \$ | 1,611,849 | \$ | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET POSITION | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ | 13,903,252 | \$ | 3,158,178 | \$ | 17,061,430 | \$ | 5,107,656 | \$ | - |
| Restricted | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue Ridge Post book fund | | 14,534 | | - | | 14,534 | | - | | - |
| Revolving housing loans program | | 117,024 | | - | | 117,024 | | - | | - |
| Small business loans program | | 30,254 | | - | | 30,254 | | - | | - |
| Cafeteria operations | | - | | - | | - | | 309,728 | | - |
| Unrestricted | _ | 2,127,235 | | 969,271 | | 3,096,506 | | (10,383,027) | | 330,905 |
| Total net position | \$ | 16,192,299 | \$ | 4,127,449 | \$ | 20,319,748 | \$ | (4,965,643) | \$ | 330,905 |

City of Galax, Virginia Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | | <u>a</u> | Program Revenues | | | | | Net (E Chai | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position | nue and sition | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | ı | | Operating | Capital |]] | Prin | Primary Government | nment | o | | Component Units | Inits |
| Functions/Programs | Expenses | Charges for <u>Services</u> | Grants and Contributions | Grants and Contributions | | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | ype | Total | Sc | School Board | V IDA |
| PRIMARY GOVERNMENT: Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government administration | | \$ 12,440 | \$ 113,349 | • • | ↔ | (1,317,340) | \$ | ⇔ | (1,317,340) | ⇔ | ⇔ | |
| Judicial administration | 601,352 | 118,187 | | • | | (483,165) | | | (483, 165) | | | |
| Public safety | 3,020,982 | 40,860 | 562,416 | • | | (2,417,706) | | | (2,417,706) | | | |
| Public works | 2,530,908 | 403,855 | 2,021,611 | 47,107 | 07 | (58,335) | | , | (58, 335) | | | |
| Health and welfare | 3,149,532 | • | 2,432,028 | • | | (717,504) | | | (717,504) | | | |
| Education | 4,036,734 | | • | • | | (4,036,734) | | | (4,036,734) | | | |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural | 1,990,183 | 343,111 | 4,500 | • | | (1,642,572) | | , | (1,642,572) | | | |
| Community development | 480,407 | • | 57,086 | 123,058 | 28 | (300,263) | | , | (300,263) | | • | |
| Interest on long-term debt | 309,463 | ٠ | • | • | | (309,463) | | | (309,463) | | | |
| Total governmental activities | \$ 17,562,690 | \$ 918,453 | \$ 5,190,990 | \$ 170,165 | \$ 29 | (11,283,082) | \$ | \$ | (11,283,082) | \$ | - | |
| Business-type activities: | ò | | ÷ | | | | | | | • | € | |
| water and sewer Stormwater | 2,560,863 | \$ 2,883,631 123,607 | · · | 349,639 | ۶۰ ۴ | | \$ 6/2,40/ 44.110 | 44.110 | 672,407 | A | A . | |
| Total business-type activities | \$ 2,640,360 | 3 007 238 | · | 3/10 630 | 30 | | \$ 714 517 | 517 ¢ | 716 517 | v | • | |
| Total primary government | - 1 - | | 2 100 000 | ÷ + | | (11 202 002) | | | (10,566,565) | 9 6 | • • | |
| rotal primary government | \$ 20,203,050 | | | A | | (11,283,082) | , VIO, | ¢ /IC | (coc'ooc'n1) | A | A . | |
| COMPONENT UNITS: School Board | \$ 14,778,159 | \$ 356,645 | \$ 11,376,846 | € | ↔ | | ∽ | \$ | | €9 | (3,044,668) \$ | |
| Industrial Development Authority | 198,918 | | • | • | | | | | | | | (198,918) |
| Total component units | \$ 14,977,077 | \$ 356,645 | \$ 11,376,846 | \$ | • | | \$ | \$ | | \$ | (3,044,668) \$ | (198,918) |
| | General revenues: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | General property taxes | y taxes | | | \$ | 5,689,662 | €9 | ↔ | 5,689,662 | \$ | ⇔ | , |
| | Other local taxes: | S: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Local sales and use taxes | use taxes | | | | 2,309,786 | | | 2,309,786 | | | |
| | consumers utility taxes | ıty taxes | | | | 785,587 | | | 182,582 | | | |
| | Business license taxes | e taxes | | | | 1,017,075 | | | 1,017,075 | | | |
| | Motor vehicle taxes | axes | | | | 119,992 | | | 119,992 | | | |
| | Restaurant food taxes | d taxes | | | | 2,177,725 | | | 2,177,725 | | | |
| | Lodging taxes | | | | | 173,369 | | | 173,369 | | | |
| | Bank stock taxes | Se Se | | | | 207,544 | | | 207,544 | | | |
| | Other local taxes | es | | | | 62,536 | | | 62,536 | | | |
| | Unrestricted rev | Unrestricted revenues from the use of money and property | e of money and pro | operty | | 60,816 | ٦, | ,962 | 62,778 | | 408 | 156 |
| | Miscellaneous | | | | | 366'668 | | | 366'668 | | 103,929 | |
| | Grants and cont | Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs | cted to specific pr | ograms | | 476,982 | | | 476,982 | | 3,731,680 | |
| | Gain on sale of land | and | | | | | | | | | | 249,364 |
| | Total general revenues | venues | | | ↔ | 12,878,067 | ,1 \$ | 1,962 \$ | 12,880,029 | ↔ | 3,836,017 \$ | 249,520 |
| | Change in net position | ition | | | ↔ | | \$ 718,479 | 479 \$ | 2,313,464 | s | 791,349 \$ | 50,602 |
| | Net position - beg | Net position - beginning, as restated | _ | | | 14,597,314 | 3,408,970 | 970 | 18,006,284 | | (5,756,992) | 280,303 |
| | Net position - ending | ling | | | ↔ | 16,192,299 | \$ 4,127,449 | 446 \$ | 20,319,748 | s | (4,965,643) \$ | 330,905 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Galax, Virginia Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2019

| | <u>General</u> |
|--|-----------------|
| ASSETS | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 4,356,196 |
| Investments | 14,534 |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles): | |
| Taxes receivable | 489,218 |
| Accounts receivable | 773,070 |
| Due from other funds | 42,116 |
| Due from other governmental units | 1,068,375 |
| Loan receivable | 90,571 |
| Prepaid items | 20,750 |
| Total assets | \$ 6,854,830 |
| LIABILITIES | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 826,842 |
| Retainage payable | 579,295 |
| Wages and withholdings payable | 276,069 |
| Due to other governments | 560,012 |
| Amounts held for others | 6,003 |
| Total liabilities | \$ 2,248,221 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | |
| Unavailable revenue - property taxes | \$ 439,642 |
| Unavailable revenue - meals tax | 42,908 |
| Property taxes paid in advance | 16,648 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | \$ 499,198 |
| FUND BALANCES | |
| Nonspendable | |
| Prepaid items | \$ 20,750 |
| Loans receivable | 90,571 |
| Restricted | 71,241 |
| Committed | 55,661 |
| Unassigned | 3,869,188 |
| Total fund balances | \$ 4,107,411 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance | \$ 6,854,830 |

City of Galax, Virginia Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds To the Statement of Net Position June 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

| Total fund balances per Exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds | | \$ 4,107,411 |
|--|-----------------|---------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, | | |
| are not reported in the funds. | | |
| Land | \$ 2,890,341 | |
| Buildings and improvements | 14,824,612 | |
| Infrastructure | 441,673 | |
| Machinery and equipment | 2,063,634 | |
| Construction in progress | 7,005,539 | 27,225,799 |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, | | |
| therefore, are deferred in the funds. The assets consist of unavailable taxes. | | |
| Unavailable revenue | | 482,550 |
| Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, | | |
| therefore, are not reported in the funds. | | |
| Pension related items | \$ 286,260 | |
| OPEB related items | 56,311 | 342,571 |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current | | |
| period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | | |
| Bonds, loans, and capital leases | \$ (12,776,640) | |
| Less: Unamortized charge on advance refunding | 33,388 | |
| Accrued interest payable | (102,017) |) |
| Accrued landfill closure/postclosure monitoring liability | (609,009) |) |
| Compensated absences | (371,143) |) |
| Net OPEB liabilities | (611,015) |) |
| Net pension liability | (780,083) | (15,216,519) |
| Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, | | |
| are not reported in the funds. | | |
| Pension related items | \$ (697,051) |) |
| OPEB related items | (52,462) | (749,513) |
| Net position of governmental activities | | \$ 16,192,299 |

City of Galax, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| DEVENUES | | General |
|--|----|-------------|
| REVENUES | ф | F (10 004 |
| General property taxes | \$ | 5,610,024 |
| Other local taxes | | 6,246,495 |
| Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses | | 14,588 |
| Fines and forfeitures | | 118,187 |
| Revenue from the use of money and property | | 60,816 |
| Charges for services | | 785,678 |
| Miscellaneous Page verad posts | | 399,998 |
| Recovered costs | | 186,558 |
| Intergovernmental | ф. | 5,836,744 |
| Total revenues | \$ | 19,259,088 |
| EXPENDITURES | | |
| Current: | | |
| General government administration | \$ | 1,441,367 |
| Judicial administration | | 601,352 |
| Public safety | | 3,147,204 |
| Public works | | 2,441,263 |
| Health and welfare | | 3,222,801 |
| Education | | 3,893,052 |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural | | 1,842,219 |
| Community development | | 510,011 |
| Nondepartmental | | 81,253 |
| Capital projects | | 6,003,051 |
| Debt service: | | |
| Principal retirement | | 469,172 |
| Interest and other fiscal charges | | 273,412 |
| Total expenditures | \$ | 23,926,157 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over | | |
| (under) expenditures | \$ | (4,667,069) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | |
| Issuance of general obligation bond | \$ | 4,871,721 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | \$ | 4,871,721 |
| Total other imaneing sources (uses) | Ψ_ | 4,071,721 |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ | 204,652 |
| Fund balances - beginning | | 3,902,759 |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ | 4,107,411 |
| | - | |

1,594,985

City of Galax, Virginia

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues,

Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are unrelent because. | | |
|---|---|-------------|
| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds | | \$ 204,652 |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation expense in the current period. Capital outlays | \$ 6,357,483 | |
| Depreciation expense | (1,079,089) | 5,278,394 |
| The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (I.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position. | 4 (4 (70) | |
| Disposal of assets Transfer of assets (not) from Companent Unit IDA | \$ (1,478) | (OE) |
| Transfer of assets (net) from Component Unit-IDA | 1,393 | (85) |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 79,638 | |
| Meals tax | 4,114 | 83,752 |
| The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. Debt issued or incurred: Issuance of general obligation bond | \$ (4,871,721) | |
| Change in accrued landfill closure/postclosure liability | 25,673 | |
| Principal repayments: General obligation bonds and literary fund loans Capital leases | 438,825 30,347 | (4,376,876) |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Change in compensated absences Change in accrued interest payable Amortization of deferred charge on refunding Change in pension related items | \$ (31,100) (33,748) (2,303) 435,894 | |
| Change in OPEB related items | 36,405 | 405,148 |
| | | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Change in net position of governmental activities

City of Galax, Virginia Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds June 30, 2019

| June 30, 20 | | | | terprise Fund | | |
|---|----|--------------------|----|------------------|----|-------------------|
| | | Water and Sewer | | ormwater | | <u>Total</u> |
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 597,381 | \$ | 223,129 | \$ | 820,510 |
| Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles) | | 691,059 | | 12,597 | | 703,656 |
| Due from other governmental units | | 76,001 | | - | | 76,001 |
| Total current assets | \$ | 1,364,441 | \$ | 235,726 | \$ | 1,600,167 |
| Noncurrent assets: Restricted cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 131,631 | \$ | | \$ | 131,631 |
| Capital assets: | Ψ | 131,031 | Ψ | _ | Ψ | 131,031 |
| Land | | 149,374 | | _ | | 149,374 |
| Utility plant in service | | 18,263,345 | | _ | | 18,263,345 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 730,554 | | _ | | 730,554 |
| Buildings and improvements | | 1,823,395 | | _ | | 1,823,395 |
| Construction in progress | | 6,905,963 | | _ | | 6,905,963 |
| Accumulated depreciation | | (17,159,976) | | _ | | (17,159,976) |
| Total net capital assets | \$ | 10,712,655 | \$ | - | - | 10,712,655 |
| Total noncurrent assets | \$ | 10,844,286 | \$ | - | \$ | 10,844,286 |
| Total assets | \$ | 12,208,727 | \$ | 235,726 | \$ | 12,444,453 |
| | | | | | | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| Pension related items | \$ | 75,092 | \$ | 6,242 | \$ | 81,334 |
| OPEB related items | | 15,086 | | 276 | | 15,362 |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | \$ | 90,178 | \$ | 6,518 | \$ | 96,696 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 42,857 | \$ | - | \$ | 42,857 |
| Construction and retainage payable | | 1,477,742 | | - | | 1,477,742 |
| Accrued payroll and related liabilities | | 61,278 | | 978 | | 62,256 |
| Customers' deposits | | 72,402 | | | | 72,402 |
| Unearned revenue | | - | | 10,935 | | 10,935 |
| Compensated absences - current portion | | 72,781 | | - | | 72,781 |
| Bond payable - current portion | _ | 333,787 | | | | 333,787 |
| Total current liabilities | \$ | 2,060,847 | \$ | 11,913 | \$ | 2,072,760 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Compensated absences - net of current portion | \$ | 18,195 | \$ | - | \$ | 18,195 |
| Bond payable - net of current portion | | 5,742,948 | | - | | 5,742,948 |
| Net OPEB liabilities | | 163,764 | | 1,983 | | 165,747 |
| Net pension liability | _ | 209,078 | | 2,531 | Φ. | 211,609 |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | \$ | 6,133,985 | \$ | 4,514 | \$ | 6,138,499 |
| Total liabilities | \$ | 8,194,832 | \$ | 16,427 | \$ | 8,211,259 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | • | 104 500 | • | 0.704 | • | 100 000 |
| Pension related items | \$ | 184,508 | \$ | 3,701 | \$ | 188,209 |
| OPEB related items Total deferred inflows of resources | \$ | 14,061 198,569 | \$ | 171 3,872 | \$ | 14,232 202,441 |
| NET DOCITION | | | | | | |
| NET POSITION | | 2 150 170 | φ. | | φ. | 2 150 170 |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ | 3,158,178 | \$ | - | \$ | 3,158,178 |
| Unrestricted | • | 747,326 | ¢ | 221,945 | φ | 969,271 |
| Total net position | \$ | 3,905,504 | \$ | 221,945 | \$ | 4,127,449 |

City of Galax, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | | | Er | nterprise | |
|--|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------------|
| | | Water | | Fund | |
| | _ 6 | and Sewer | Sto | ormwater_ | <u>Total</u> |
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | |
| Water revenues pledged as security for revenue bonds | \$ | 1,406,675 | \$ | - | \$ 1,406,675 |
| Sewer revenues pledged as security for revenue bonds | | 1,392,985 | | - | 1,392,985 |
| Stormwater fees | | - | | 118,607 | 118,607 |
| Tap fees | | 6,308 | | - | 6,308 |
| Penalties and interest | | 19,386 | | - | 19,386 |
| Other revenue | | 58,277 | | 5,000 | 63,277 |
| Total operating revenues | \$ | 2,883,631 | \$ | 123,607 | \$ 3,007,238 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Personnel services | \$ | 1,402,371 | \$ | 40,392 | \$ 1,442,763 |
| Utilities and telecommunication | | 326,500 | | - | 326,500 |
| Materials and supplies | | 331,949 | | 80 | 332,029 |
| Repairs and maintenance | | 209,776 | | 694 | 210,470 |
| Contractual services | | - | | 38,331 | 38,331 |
| Depreciation | | 290,267 | | - | 290,267 |
| Total operating expenses | \$ | 2,560,863 | \$ | 79,497 | \$ 2,640,360 |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ | 322,768 | \$ | 44,110 | \$ 366,878 |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) | | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ | 1,401 | \$ | 561 | \$ 1,962 |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | \$ | 1,401 | \$ | 561 | \$ 1,962 |
| Income before contributions and transfers | \$ | 324,169 | \$ | 44,671 | \$ 368,840 |
| Capital contributions and construction grants | | 349,639 | | - | 349,639 |
| Change in net position | \$ | 673,808 | \$ | 44,671 | \$ 718,479 |
| Total net position - beginning | | 3,231,696 | | 177,274 | 3,408,970 |
| Total net position - ending | \$ | 3,905,504 | \$ | 221,945 | \$ 4,127,449 |

City of Galax, Virginia Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | Enterprise Fund | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------|----|---------------------|
| | į | Water and Sewer | Sto | <u>ormwater</u> | | <u>Total</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | |
| Receipts from customers and users | \$ | 2,876,060 | \$ | 122,700 | \$ | 2,998,760 |
| Payments to suppliers | | (836,821) | | (39,031) | | (875,852) |
| Payments to employees | | (1,520,810) | | (41,947) | Φ. | (1,562,757) |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities | | 518,429 | \$ | 41,722 | \$ | 560,151 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | |
| Additions to utility plant | \$ | (4,803,693) | \$ | - | \$ | (4,803,693) |
| Principal payments on bond payable | | (92,500) | | - | | (92,500) |
| Contributions in aid of construction | | 349,042 | | - | | 349,042 |
| Proceeds from indebtedness | | 4,351,075 | | - | | 4,351,075 |
| Net cash provided by (used for) capital and related | | | | | | |
| financing activities | \$ | (196,076) | \$ | - | \$ | (196,076) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | |
| Interest and dividends received | \$ | 1,401 | \$ | 561 | \$ | 1,962 |
| Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities | \$ | 1,401 | \$ | 561 | \$ | 1,962 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 323,754 | \$ | 42,283 | \$ | 366,037 |
| | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents - beginning (including restricted of \$70,914) | | 405,258 | | 180,846 | | 586,104 |
| Cash and cash equivalents - ending (including restricted of \$131,631) | \$ | 729,012 | \$ | 223,129 | \$ | 952,141 |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash | | | | | | |
| provided by (used for) operating activities: | | | | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ | 322,768 | \$ | 44,110 | \$ | 366,878 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash | | | | | | |
| provided by (used for) operating activities: | | | | | | |
| Depreciation expense | \$ | 290,267 | \$ | - | \$ | 290,267 |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable | | (9,059) | | (11,842) | | (20,901) |
| (Increase) decrease in prepaid items | | 21,735 | | 74 | | 21,809 |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources | | 2,988 | | 2,076 | | 5,064 |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources | | (39,819) | | (454) | | (40,273) |
| Increase (decrease) in customer deposits | | 1,488 | | - (=) | | 1,488 |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll and related liabilities | | 4,216 | | (542) | | 3,674 |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable | | 9,669 | | - | | 9,669 |
| Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue | | - E 102 | | 10,935 | | 10,935 |
| Increase (decrease) in compensated absences | | 5,403 | | - (242) | | 5,403 |
| Increase (decrease) in net OPEB liabilities Increase (decrease) in net pension liability | | (454) | | (342) | | (796) (02.066) |
| Total adjustments | \$ | (90,773) 195,661 | \$ | (2,293) | \$ | (93,066) 193,273 |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities | \$ | 518,429 | \$ | 41,722 | \$ | 560,151 |
| not out provided by (used for) operating detivities | Ψ | 010,727 | Ψ | 71,122 | Ψ | 555, 151 |

City of Galax, Virginia Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2019

| | Agency Funds | | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | Special <u>Welfare</u> | |
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 28,324 | |
| Total assets | \$ | 28,324 | |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Amounts held for social services clients | \$ | 28,324 | |
| Total liabilities | \$ | 28,324 | |

CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2019

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The financial statements of the City of Galax, Virginia have been prepared in conformity with the specifications promulgated by the Auditor of Public Accounts (APA) of the Commonwealth of Virginia, and the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States as specified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The City of Galax, Virginia (government) is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia governed by an elected seven-member City Council. The accompanying financial statements present the government and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements (see note below for description) to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

Blended component units - None

Discretely Presented Component Units - The component unit columns in the financial statements include the financial data of the City's discretely presented component units.

<u>The Galax City School Board</u> ("the School Board") operates the elementary and secondary public schools in the City. School Board members are appointed by City Council. The School Board is fiscally dependent upon the City because the City approves all debt issuances of the School Board and provides significant funding to operate the public schools since the School Board does not have separate taxing powers. The School Board is presented as a governmental fund type. The School Board does not issue separate financial statements.

The Galax City <u>Industrial Development Authority</u> ("the IDA") encourages and provides financing for industrial development in the City. The IDA directors are appointed by the City Council. The IDA is fiscally dependent upon the City because the City provides significant. In addition, the IDA does not have separate taxing powers. The IDA is authorized to acquire, own, lease, and dispose of properties to the extent that such activities foster and stimulate industrial development. The IDA is presented as an enterprise fund type and does not issue separate financial statements.

Jointly Governed Organizations - The following entities are excluded from the accompanying financial statements:

The Galax-Carroll Regional Library was created by the City and the County of Carroll. The governing body of this organization is appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions. The City contributed \$235,012 to the Library for the current year. The City provides accounting services (payroll services) for this organization.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

A. Financial Reporting Entity (Continued)

The City and the Counties of Carroll and Grayson participate in the Twin County E-911 Commission. The governing body of this organization is appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions. The City contributed \$94,585 to the Commission for the current year. The City provides accounting services (payroll services) for this organization.

The City and the County of Grayson participate in supporting the Galax-Grayson Ambulance Service. The governing body of this organization is appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions. The organization's activities are primarily supported by user charges; however, the City provided a contribution of \$126,714 during the fiscal year. The City provides accounting services (payroll services) for this organization.

The City and the Counties of Carroll and Grayson participate in the Regional Solid Waste Authority. The governing body of this organization is appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions. Each jurisdiction provides collection of solid waste and recyclables from within its jurisdiction and delivers the collected materials to the Waste Authority. Operations are financed by tipping fees and the individual jurisdictions are required to fund any annual deficit(s). The City paid \$108,525 in tipping fees during the current year.

The City and the Counties of Carroll and Grayson participate in The Wired Road Authority. The governing body of this organization is appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions. The primary purpose of the Authority is to develop and construct broadband infrastructure in the participating localities and then lease that infrastructure to third parties. The organization's activities are to be primarily supported by lease revenue.

The City and Counties of Carroll and Grayson participate in The Twin County Airport Commission. The governing body of this organization is appointed by the respective governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions. The Commission is charged with operating the Twin County Regional Airport. During the current year the City contributed \$33,600 to the Commission. The City has also entered into an agreement with The Twin County Airport Commission to be responsible for a one-third share of their debt service for hangar construction. The commitment could be reduced based on potential revenue from hangar rentals.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

A. Financial Reporting Entity (Continued)

Blue Ridge Crossroads Economic Development Authority (BRCEDA) is the regional industrial facilities authority that represents the City and the Counties of Carroll and Grayson. Each jurisdiction appoints two members and an alternate member. A moral obligation for debt service is currently in place for a regional project known as Wildwood. Contributions to BRCEDA during the current year were \$135,200. It is the hope of BRCEDA that this park project will be a catalyst for economic development in the region.

B. Government-wide and fund financial statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of net position is designed to display the financial position of the primary government (governmental and business-type activities) and its discretely presented component units. Governments will report all capital assets in the government-wide statement of net position and will report depreciation expense - the cost of "using up" capital assets - in the Statement of Activities. The net position of a government will be broken down into three categories - 1) net investment in capital assets; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

The government-wide statement of activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds, if any, are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements, which the exception of agency funds (discussed below). Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Agency funds use the accrual basis of accounting but have no measurement focus as they do not report equity.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources* measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Accordingly, real and personal property taxes are recorded as revenues and receivables when billed, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Property taxes not collected within 60 days after year-end are reflected as unavailable revenues.

Sales and utility taxes, which are collected by the state or utilities and subsequently remitted to the City, are recognized as revenues and receivables upon collection by the state or utility, which is generally in the month preceding receipt by the City.

Licenses, permits, fines and rents are recorded as revenues when received. Intergovernmental revenues, consisting primarily of federal, state and other grants for the purpose of funding specific expenditures, are recognized when earned or at the time of the specific expenditure. Revenues from general-purpose grants are recognized in the period to which the grant applies. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the government receives cash.

The government reports the following major governmental fund:

The *General Fund* is the government's primary operating fund. It is used to account for and report for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for and reported in other funds.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation (Continued)

The government reports the following major proprietary funds:

The Water and Sewer Fund accounts for the activities of the City's water and sewer system, which includes water distribution and sewage collections systems throughout the City.

The *Stormwater* Fund accounts for the activities of the City's stormwater system, which includes improvements to the rain and runoff collection systems.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

Fiduciary funds account for and report assets held by the government in a trustee capacity or as agent or custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. Agency funds include *Special Welfare*.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are other charges between the government's water and sewer function and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. The City also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expense, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

- D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance
 - 1. Cash and cash equivalents

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)

2. Prepaid items

Certain payments to vendors represent costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

3. Receivables and payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "advances to/from other funds" (i.e. the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

4. Inventories

All inventories are valued at cost using the first in/first out (FIFO) method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when purchased.

5. Capital assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. No interest was capitalized during the fiscal year.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)

5. Capital assets (Continued)

Property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure of the primary government, as well as the component units, is depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Assets | Years |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Infrastructure | 20-50 |
| Buildings and improvements | 20-40 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4-15 |

6. Restricted Assets

Restricted assets consist of cash and cash equivalents that are legally restricted for use by enabling state legislation.

7. Investments

Money market investments, participating interest-earning investment contracts (repurchase agreements) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less, nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts (nonnegotiable certificates of deposit (CDs)) and external investment pools are measured at amortized cost. All other investments are reported at fair value.

8. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. One item is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The other item is comprised of certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability and net OPEB liabilities and contributions to the pension and OPEB plans made during the current year and subsequent to the net pension liability and net OPEB liabilities measurement date. For more detailed information on these items, reference the related notes.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)

8. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (Continued)

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has two types of items that qualify for reporting in this category. Under a modified accrual basis of accounting, unavailable revenue representing property taxes and meals tax receivables are reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. These amounts are comprised of uncollected property taxes and meals tax due prior to June 30 and prepaid taxes, which are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Under the accrual basis, amounts prepaid are reported as deferred inflows of resources. In addition, certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability and net OPEB liabilities are reported as deferred inflows of resources. For more detailed information on these items, reference the related notes.

9. Property Taxes

Property is assessed at its value on January 1. Real estate taxes are payable on December 5th. Personal property taxes are due and collectible annually on December 5th. Liens may be placed on property taxes that are uncollected after the due date, December 5th. The City bills and collects its own property taxes.

10. Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts

The City calculates its allowance for uncollectible accounts using historical collection data and, in certain cases, specific account analysis. The allowance amounted to approximately \$204,175 at June 30, 2019. The allowance consists of delinquent taxes in the amount of \$140,682; delinquent meals tax of \$15,993; and delinquent water, sewer, and garbage bills of \$47,500.

11. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2019

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)

12. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. Amounts of vested or accumulated vacation leave that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as an expense in the Statement of Activities and a long-term obligation in the Statement of Net Position. No liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits. However, a liability is recognized for that portion of accumulating sick leave benefits that it is estimated will be taken as "terminal leave" prior to retirement.

13. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City's Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the City's Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

14. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Group Life Insurance

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program provides coverage to state employees, teachers, and employees of participating political subdivisions. The GLI Program was established pursuant to §51.1-500 et seq. of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. The GLI Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a basic group life insurance benefit for employees of participating employers. For purposes of measuring the net GLI Program OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB, and GLI OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the VRS GLI Program OPEB and the additions to/deductions from the VRS GLI OPEB's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. In addition, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

- D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)
 - 14. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) (Continued)

Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program was established pursuant to §51.1-1400 et seq. of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. The Teacher HIC Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for retired teachers. For purposes of measuring the net Teacher HIC OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Teacher HIC OPEB, and the related HIC OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program; and the additions to/deductions from the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

15. Long-term obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

16. Fund equity

The following classifications of fund balance describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

<u>Nonspendable fund balance</u> - amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory and prepaids) or are required to be maintained intact (corpus of a permanent fund);

<u>Restricted fund balance</u> - amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation;

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

D. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance (Continued)

16. Fund equity (Continued)

<u>Committed fund balance</u> - amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint;

<u>Assigned fund balance</u> - amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority;

<u>Unassigned fund balance</u> - amounts that are available for any purpose; positive amounts are only reported in the general fund.

When fund balance resources are available for a specific purpose in more than one classification, it is the City's policy to use the most restrictive funds first in the following order: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as they are needed.

17. Net Position

Net position is the difference between a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets represents capital assets, less accumulated depreciation, less any outstanding debt related to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt are also included in this component of net position.

18. Net position flow assumption

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted - net position and unrestricted - net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted - net position to have been depleted before unrestricted - net position is applied.

Note 2-Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability:

A. Budgetary information

The following procedures are used by the City in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- Prior to March 30, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating and capital budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating and capital budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The following funds have legally adopted budgets: General Fund, Enterprise Fund and the School Operating Fund.
- 2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizen comments.
- 3. Prior to June 30, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an Appropriations Resolution.
- 4. The Appropriations Resolution places legal restrictions on expenditures at the fund level. Only the City Council can revise the appropriation for each fund. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within general government functions; however, the School Board is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within the school fund.
- 5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund. The School Fund is integrated only at the level of legal adoption.
- 6. All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- 7. Appropriations lapse on June 30 for all City units.
- 8. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to commit that portion of the applicable appropriations, is not part of the City's accounting system.
- B. Excess of expenditures over appropriations

There was no expenditure in excess of appropriations as measured at the fund basis level.

C. Deficit fund equity

At June 30, 2019, there were no funds with negative equity.

Note 3-Deposits and Investments:

<u>Deposits</u>: Deposits with banks are covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the "Act"), Section 2.2-4400 et. Seq. of the Code of Virginia. Under the Act, banks and savings institutions holding public deposits in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC must pledge collateral to the Commonwealth of Virginia Treasury Board. Financial Institutions may choose between two collateralization methodologies and depending upon that choice, will pledge collateral that ranges in the amounts from 50% to 130% of excess deposits. Accordingly, all deposits are considered fully collateralized.

<u>Investments</u>: Statutes authorize local governments and other public bodies to invest in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivisions thereof, obligations of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank), the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, "prime quality" commercial paper and certain corporate notes, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP).

Interest Rate Risk

The City has not adopted an investment policy for interest rate risk. Investments subject to interest rate risk are presented below along with their corresponding maturities.

| Investment Type | Fair Value | 1 Year | · - | 1-5 Years |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Local Government Investment Pool Certificates of Deposit | \$ 897,997 80,393 | \$ 897,997 80,393 | \$ | - |
| Totals | \$ 978,390 | \$ 978,390 | \$ | - |

Custodial Credit Risk

At year end, the City was not exposed to any custodial credit risk for deposits or investments. The City limits deposits to those banks fully collateralized under the Commonwealth's Security for Public Deposits Act. The City policy in regards to investments requires that all investments be held in the City's name.

External Investment Pool

The fair value of the positions in the external investment pools (Local Government Investment Pool) is the same as the value of the pool shares. As LGIP is not SEC registered, regulatory oversight of the pool rests with the Virginia State Treasury. LGIP is an amortized cost basis portfolio. There are no withdrawal limitations or restrictions imposed on participants.

Note 3-Deposits and Investments: (Continued)

Credit Risk of Debt Securities

The City's rated debt investments as of June 30, 2019 were rated by Standard and Poor's and/or an equivalent national rating organization and the ratings are presented below using the Standard and Poor's rating scale.

City's Rated Debt Investments' Values

| Rated Debt Investments | Fair Qu | uality Ratings |
|------------------------|---------|----------------|
| | · | AAAm |
| LGIP | \$ | 897,997 |

Note 4-Due from Other Governmental Units:

The following amounts represent amounts due from other governments at year-end:

| | Primary (| | |
|--|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | Governmental | Business-type | Component Unit- |
| | Activities | Activities | School Board |
| Due from other local government agencies | \$ - | \$ 76,001 | \$ - |
| Commonwealth of Virginia: | | | |
| Local sales tax | 391,452 | - | - |
| Categorical aid-State sales tax | - | - | 146,763 |
| Categorical aid-Shared expenses | 5,014 | - | - |
| Categorical aid-Other | 49,751 | - | 128,000 |
| Non-categorical aid | 40,580 | - | - |
| Categorical aid-Virginia Public Assistance | 44,635 | - | - |
| Categorical aid-Comprehensive Services Act | 329,236 | - | - |
| Federal Government: | | | |
| Categorical aid-Virginia Public Assistance | 67,738 | - | - |
| Categorical aid-Other | 139,969 | <u> </u> | 422,892 |
| Totals | \$ 1,068,375 | \$ 76,001 | \$ 697,655 |

Note 5-Component Unit Contribution and Obligations:

Primary government contributions to component units for the year ended June 30, 2019, consisted of payments to School Board of \$3,879,752.

Component unit contributions to primary government for the year ended June 30, 2019, consisted of payments from the IDA of \$197,500 and land transferred at net book value of \$1,393.

At June 30, 2019, there were no component unit obligations.

Note 6-Interfund Transfers and Balance:

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgeting authorization. During fiscal year 2019, there were no interfund transfers.

At June 30, 2019, there were no interfund obligations.

Note 7-Long-Term Obligations:

<u>Primary Government - Governmental Activities Obligations:</u>

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions of the City for the year ended June 30, 2019.

| | Balance July 1, 2018 | | Increases/ Issuances | | Decreases/ Retirements | | Balance June 30, 2019 | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Direct borrowings and placements: | | | | | | | | |
| General obligation bonds | \$ | 8,002,076 | \$ | 4,871,721 | \$ | (307,724) | \$ | 12,566,073 |
| Literary fund loans | | 262,217 | | - | | (131,101) | | 131,116 |
| Capital leases | | 109,798 | | - | | (30,347) | | 79,451 |
| Landfill closure/postclosure liability | | 634,682 | | - | | (25,673) | | 609,009 |
| Compensated absences | | 340,043 | | 303,134 | | (272,034) | | 371,143 |
| Net OPEB liabilities | | 617,066 | | 75,670 | | (81,721) | | 611,015 |
| Net pension liability | | 1,134,223 | | 1,636,513 | | (1,990,653) | | 780,083 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 11,100,105 | \$ | 6,887,038 | \$ | (2,839,253) | \$ | 15,147,890 |

For governmental activities, compensated absences and the landfill closure/postclosure liability are generally liquidated in the General Fund.

Note 7-Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

Annual requirements to amortize long-term debt and related interest are as follows:

| Direct | borrowings | and n | lacements: |
|--------|------------|-------|------------|
| | | | |

| | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|--------------------------|----|-----------|----|-------------|------|---------|
| Year Ending | | General Obligation Bonds | | | | Literary Fu | nd L | oans |
| June 30, | | Principal | | Interest | | Principal | | nterest |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | \$ | 297,500 | \$ | 401,308 | \$ | 131,116 | \$ | 3,933 |
| 2021 | | 440,500 | | 393,094 | | - | | - |
| 2022 | | 6,213,573 | | 272,506 | | - | | - |
| 2023 | | 348,250 | | 154,510 | | - | | - |
| 2024 | | 358,000 | | 144,677 | | - | | - |
| 2025-2029 | | 1,885,250 | | 568,698 | | - | | - |
| 2030-2034 | | 1,984,000 | | 295,388 | | - | | - |
| 2035-2037 | | 1,039,000 | | 44,477 | | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Totals | \$ | 12,566,073 | \$ | 2,274,658 | \$ | 131,116 | \$ | 3,933 |

Details of long-term obligations:

| Type/ | Interest | Issue | Final Maturity | Amount of Original | G | Balance overnmental | Di | Amount ue Within |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----|------------------------|----|---------------------|
| <u>Project</u> | Rates | Date | Date | Issue | | Activities | | ne Year |
| Direct borrowings and placements: | | | | | | | | |
| General Obligation Bonds: | | | | | | | | |
| VML/VACO Loan | 2.35% | December-12 | 2034 | \$ 2,136,000 | \$ | 1,353,000 | \$ | 140,500 |
| 2017 A GO Bond | 1.83% | June-17 | 2022 | 509,000 | | 309,000 | | 101,000 |
| 2017 B GO Bond | 2.55% | June-17 | 2032 | 711,000 | | 628,000 | | 41,000 |
| 2018 C Refunding Bond | 2.98% | June-17 | 2037 | 4,553,000 | | 4,507,000 | | 15,000 |
| School Bond Anticipation Note* | 3.76% | March-18 | 2022 | 5,769,072 | | 5,769,073 | | - |
| Total General Obligation Bonds | | | | | \$ | 12,566,073 | \$ | 297,500 |
| Literary Fund Loan: | | | | | | | | |
| State Literacy Loan | 3.00% | April-98 | 2019 | 2,622,035 | \$ | 131,116 | \$ | 131,116 |
| Total Literary Fund Loan | | · | | | \$ | 131,116 | \$ | 131,116 |
| Other Obligations: | | | | | | | | |
| Capital leases | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | \$ | 79,451 | \$ | 31,346 |
| Landfill closure/post- | | | | | | | | |
| closure liability | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | | 609,009 | | - |
| Compensated Absences | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | | 371,143 | | 296,914 |
| Net OPEB Liabilities | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | | 611,015 | | - |
| Net Pension Liability | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | | 780,083 | | - |
| Total Other Obligations | | | | | \$ | 2,450,701 | \$ | 328,260 |
| Total Long-term obligations | | | | | \$ | 15,147,890 | \$ | 756,876 |

^{*}Bond is still in draw down phase as of June 30, 2019

Note 7-Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

Primary Government - Business-type Activities Obligations:

The following is a summary of long-term obligations transactions of the Enterprise Fund for the year ended June 30, 2019.

| | Balance July 1, 2018 | Increases/ Issuances | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Direct borrowings and placements: | | | | |
| Revenue bonds | \$ 1,818,160 | \$ 4,351,075 | \$ (92,500) | \$ 6,076,735 |
| Compensated absences | 85,573 | 73,861 | (68,458) | 90,976 |
| Net OPEB liabilities | 166,543 | 21,394 | (22,190) | 165,747 |
| Net pension liability | 304,675 | 447,003 | (540,069) | 211,609 |
| Total | \$ 2,374,951 | \$ 4,893,333 | \$ (723,217) | \$ 6,545,067 |

For business-type activities, compensated absences are generally liquidated in the Proprietary Fund.

Annual requirements to amortize long-term obligations and the related interest are as follows:

| | Direct borrowings and | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|----|-----|----------|--|
| Year Ending | pl | acements: | Re | ven | ue Bonds | |
| June 30, | F | Principal | | I | nterest | |
| | | | | | | |
| 2020 | \$ | 333,787 | | \$ | - | |
| 2021 | | 575,075 | | | - | |
| 2022 | | 575,075 | | | - | |
| 2023 | | 575,075 | | | - | |
| 2024 | | 575,075 | | | - | |
| 2025-2029 | | 2,875,373 | | | - | |
| 2030-2033 | | 567,275 | | | - | |
| | | | | | | |
| Totals | \$ | 6,076,735 | _ | \$ | - | |

Note 7-Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

Details of long-term obligations:

| _ | Interest Rates | Issue Date | Final Maturity Date | Amount of Original Issue | Bus | Balance siness-type Activities | Dι | Amount ue Within one Year |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| Direct borrowings and | | | | | | | | |
| placements: Revenue Bonds | : | | | | | | | |
| VRA Bond | 0.00% | December-09 | 2031 | \$ 1,850,000 | \$ | 1,110,000 | \$ | 92,500 |
| VRA Bond* | 0.00% | January-18 | 2040 | 4,966,734 | | 4,966,735 | | 241,287 |
| Total Revenue Bonds | | | | | \$ | 6,076,735 | \$ | 333,787 |
| Other Obligations: | | | | | | | | |
| Compensated Absences | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | \$ | 90,976 | \$ | 72,781 |
| Net OPEB Liabilities | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | | 165,747 | | - |
| Net Pension Liability | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | | 211,609 | | - |
| Total Other Obligations | | | | | \$ | 468,332 | \$ | 72,781 |
| Total Long-term obligations | | | | | \$ | 6,545,067 | \$ | 406,568 |

^{*}Bond is still in draw down phase as of June 30, 2019

Note 8-Long-Term Obligations-Component Units:

<u>Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board Obligations:</u>

The following is a summary of long-term obligations transactions of the Component Unit-School Board for the year ended June 30, 2019.

| | Balance | | | Balance |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | July 1, 2018 | Increases | Decreases | June 30, 2019 |
| | | | | |
| Net OPEB liabilities | \$ 2,203,130 | \$ 265,626 | \$ (310,242) | \$ 2,158,514 |
| Compensated absences | 149,738 | 120,678 | (119,790) | 150,626 |
| Net pension liability | 11,292,002 | 2,367,933 | (2,986,257) | 10,673,678 |
| | | | | |
| Total | \$ 13,644,870 | \$ 2,754,237 | \$ (3,416,289) | \$ 12,982,818 |

Note 8-Long-Term Obligations-Component Units: (Continued)

<u>Details of long-term obligations</u>:

| | Interest Rates | Issue Date | Final Maturity Date | Amount of Original Issue | Balance Governmental Activities | Amount Due Within One Year |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Other Obligations: | | | | | | |
| Net OPEB Liabilities | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | \$ 2,158,514 | \$ - |
| Compensated Absences | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 150,626 | 120,501 |
| Net Pension Liability | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 10,673,678 | |
| Total long-term obligations | | | | | \$ 12,982,818 | \$ 120,501 |

<u>Discretely Presented Component Unit - IDA Obligations:</u>

At June 30, 2019, the IDA had not long-term obligations.

Note 9-Capital Leases:

The City has entered into capital leases for the purchase of a garbage truck and Dell computer equipment. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and therefore have been recorded at the present value of future minimum lease payments as of the inception date.

Total capital assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

| Garbage truck | \$ 140,725 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Accumulated Depreciation | (35,182) |
| Net Book Value of Capital Asset | \$ 105,543 |

The Dell computer equipment did not meet the City's capitalization threshold; therefore, it was not capitalized for financial reporting purposes.

Note 9-Capital Leases: (Continued)

Present value of future minimum lease payments:

| Year Ending | | Capital |
|--|----|---------|
| June 30, | _ | Leases |
| | | |
| 2020 | \$ | 33,242 |
| 2021 | | 24,685 |
| 2022 | | 24,686 |
| Total minimum lease payments | \$ | 82,613 |
| Less: amount representing interest | | (3,162) |
| Present value of future minimum lease payments | \$ | 79,451 |

Note 10-Pension Plans:

Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the City and (nonprofessional) employees of the public school divisions are automatically covered by a VRS Retirement Plan upon employment. This is an agent multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System) along with plans for other employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. However, several entities whose financial information is not included in the primary government report, participate in the VRS plan through the City of Galax and the participating entities report their proportionate information on the basis of a cost-sharing plan.

Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer pay contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service.

Benefit Structures

The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees - Plan 1, Plan 2 and Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has different eligibility criteria, as detailed below.

a. Employees hired before July 1, 2010, vested as of January 1, 2013, and have not taken a refund, are covered under Plan 1, a defined benefit plan. Non-hazardous duty employees are eligible for an unreduced retirement benefit beginning at age 65 with at least 5 years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 30 years of creditable service. Non-hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 55 with at least 5 years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 10 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty employees (law enforcement officers, firefighters, and sheriffs) are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at age 60 with at least 5 years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 50 with at least 5 years of creditable service.

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Benefit Structures (Continued)

- b. Employees hired on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013 are covered under Plan 2, a defined benefit plan. Non-hazardous duty employees are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at their normal social security retirement age with at least 5 years of creditable service or when the sum of their age and service equals 90. Non-hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least 5 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty employees are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at age 60 with at least 5 years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 50 with at least 5 years of creditable service.
- c. Non-hazardous duty employees hired on or after January 1, 2014 are covered by the Hybrid Plan combining the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan. Plan 1 and Plan 2 members also had the option of opting into this plan during the election window held January 1 April 30, 2014 with an effective date of July 1, 2014. Employees covered by this plan are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at their normal social security retirement age with at least 5 years of creditable service, or when the sum of their age and service equal 90. Employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least 5 years of creditable service. For the defined contribution component, members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.

Average Final Compensation and Service Retirement Multiplier

The VRS defined benefit is a lifetime monthly benefit based on a retirement multiplier as a percentage of the employee's average final compensation multiplied by the employee's total creditable service. Under Plan 1, average final compensation is the average of the employee's 36 consecutive months of highest compensation and the multiplier is 1.7% for non-hazardous duty employees, 1.85% for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents, and 1.7% or 1.85% for hazardous duty employees as elected by the employer. Under Plan 2, average final compensation is the average of the employee's 60 consecutive months of highest compensation and the retirement multiplier is 1.65% for non-hazardous duty employees as elected by the employer. Under the Hybrid Plan, average final compensation is the average of the employee's 60 consecutive months of highest compensation and the multiplier is 1.00%. For members who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for service credited in those plans.

Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement and Death and Disability Benefits

Retirees with an unreduced benefit or with a reduced benefit with at least 20 years of creditable service are eligible for an annual COLA beginning July 1 after one full calendar year from the retirement date. Retirees with a reduced benefit and who have less than 20 years of creditable service are eligible for an annual COLA beginning on July 1 after one calendar year following the unreduced retirement eligibility date. Under Plan 1, the COLA cannot exceed 5.00%. Under Plan 2 and the Hybrid Plan, the COLA cannot exceed 3.00%. The VRS also provides death and disability benefits. Title 51.1 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the General Assembly of Virginia.

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement.

The City's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 7.16% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the City were \$349,729 and \$412,124 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Net Pension Liability

At June 30, 2019, the City reported a liability of \$991,692 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The City's net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2017 and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018. In order to allocate the net pension liability to all the employers included in the plan, the City is required to determine its proportionate share of the net pension. Contributions as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 was used as a basis for allocation to determine the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability. At June 30, 2018 and 2017, the City's proportion was 80.03% and 80.15%, respectively.

Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees

The total pension liability for General Employees in the City of Galax Retirement Plan and the Component Unit Schools Board's (nonprofessional) Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases, including inflation 3.5% - 5.35%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of pension plan investment

expense, including inflation*

^{*} Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees (Continued)

Mortality rates:

Largest 10 - Non-Hazardous Duty: 20% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates, females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-Hazardous Duty: 15% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 - Hazardous Duty:

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP- 2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Lowered rates |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 14% to 20% |

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Hazardous Duty:

| The others (Non to Edigost) The Edigost, | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP- | | | | |
| retirement healthy, and disabled) | 2014 projected to 2020 | | | | |
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final | | | | |
| | retirement from 70 to 75 | | | | |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year | | | | |
| | age and service through 9 years of service | | | | |
| Disability Rates | Lowered rates | | | | |
| Salary Scale | No change | | | | |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 14% to 15% | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits

The total pension liability for Public Safety employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits in the City of Galax Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases, including inflation 3.5% - 4.75%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of pension plan investment

expense, including inflation*

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits (Continued)

* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates:

Largest 10 - Hazardous Duty: 70% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year, 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Hazardous Duty: 45% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year, 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 - Non-Hazardous Duty:

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 |
|--|---|
| retirement healthy, and disabled) | projected to 2020 |
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience |
| Disability Rates | Increased rates |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 60% to 70% |

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Hazardous Duty:

| All Others (Non to Eargest) - Hazardous buty. | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 | | | | |
| retirement healthy, and disabled) | projected to 2020 | | | | |
| | Increased age 50 rates, and lowered rates at older | | | | |
| Retirement Rates | ages | | | | |
| | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year | | | | |
| Withdrawal Rates | age and service through 9 years of service | | | | |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience | | | | |
| Salary Scale | No change | | | | |
| Line of Duty Disability | Decreased rate from 60% to 45% | | | | |

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class (Strategy) | Target Allocation | Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return | Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return |
|------------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| Public Equity | 40.00% | 4.54% | 1.82% |
| Fixed Income | 15.00% | 0.69% | 0.10% |
| Credit Strategies | 15.00% | 3.96% | 0.59% |
| Real Assets | 15.00% | 5.76% | 0.86% |
| Private Equity | 15.00% | 9.53% | 1.43% |
| Total | 100.00% | | 4.80% |
| | | Inflation | 2.50% |
| *Expe | 7.30% | | |

^{*} The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Consistent with the phased-in funding provided by the General Assembly for state and teacher employer contributions; the City and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) was also provided with an opportunity to use an alternative employer contribution rate. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the alternate rate was the employer contribution rate used in FY 2012 or 90% of the actuarially determined employer contribution rate from the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuations, whichever was greater. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the school division for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was subject to the portion of the VRS Boardcertified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly, which was 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rate. From July 1, 2018 on, participating employers and school divisions are assumed to continue to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

| | | Rate | |
|--|-------------|------------|----------------|
| | 1% Decrease | Discount | 1% Increase |
| | (6.00%) | (7.00%) | (8.00%) |
| City's proportionate share of the City Retirement Plan | | | |
| Net Pension Liability | \$3,840,380 | \$ 991,692 | \$ (1,387,747) |

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the City recognized pension expense of \$(203,932). Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

At June 30, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Primary Government | | | |
|---|--------------------|----|------------|--|
| | Deferred | | Deferred | |
| | Outflows of | | Inflows of | |
| | Resources | _ | Resources | |
| Differences between expected and actual | | | | |
| experience | \$ - | \$ | 577,440 | |
| Change in assumptions | - | | 115,466 | |
| Change in proportionate share | 17,865 | | _ | |
| Net difference between projected and actual | | | | |
| earnings on pension plan investments | - | | 192,354 | |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the | | | | |
| measurement date | 349,729 | - | - | |
| Total | \$ 367,594 | \$ | 885,260 | |
| | | | | |

\$349,729 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| | | Primary |
|--------------------|----|------------|
| Year ended June 30 | _ | Government |
| | _ | |
| 2020 | \$ | (304,181) |
| 2021 | | (271,893) |
| 2022 | | (272,788) |
| 2023 | | (18,533) |
| Thereafter | | - |

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Pension Plan Data

Information about the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan is also available in the separately issued VRS 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2018 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2018-annual-report-pdf, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA 23218-2500.

Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)

Additional information related to the plan description, plan contribution requirements, actuarial assumptions, long-term expected rate of return, and discount rate is included in the first section of this note.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

| | Component Unit School Board Nonprofessional |
|--|---|
| Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 21 |
| Inactive members: Vested inactive members | 2 |
| Non-vested inactive members | 7 |
| Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS | 7 |
| Total inactive members | 16 |
| Active members | 24 |
| Total covered employees | 61 |

CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements (Continued) June 30, 2019

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) (Continued)

Contributions

The Component Unit School Board's contractually required employer contribution rate for nonprofessional employees for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 8.07% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Component Unit School Board's nonprofessional employees were \$41,072 and \$43,597 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each employer and represents that particular employer's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, less that employer's fiduciary net position. The Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2017 and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

<u>Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)</u> (Continued)

Changes in Net Pension Liability

Balances at June 30, 2018

| | | Component School Board (nonprofessional) | | | | fessional) |
|------------------------------------|----|--|-----|--|--|------------|
| | | Increase (Decrease) | | | | |
| _ | | Total Pension Liability (a) | | Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b) | Net Pension Liability (a) - (b) | |
| Balances at June 30, 2017 | \$ | 2,223,987 | \$_ | 2,061,985 | \$ | 162,002 |
| Changes for the year: | | | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ | 39,712 | \$ | - | \$ | 39,712 |
| Interest | | 151,220 | | - | | 151,220 |
| Differences between expected | | | | | | |
| and actual experience | | 55,259 | | - | | 55,259 |
| Contributions - employer | | - | | 43,597 | | (43,597) |
| Contributions - employee | | - | | 24,186 | | (24,186) |
| Net investment income | | - | | 151,195 | (151,195) | |
| Benefit payments, including refund | ds | | | | | |
| of employee contributions | | (127,402) | | (127,402) | | - |
| Administrative expenses | | - | | (1,329) | | 1,329 |
| Other changes | | - | | (134) | | 134 |
| Net changes | \$ | 118,789 | \$ | 90,113 | \$ | 28,676 |
| 3 | _ | , = - | - | , - | | • • • |

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

2,342,776 \$

2,152,098 \$

190,678

| | | | Rate | | |
|--|--------------------|----|---------------------|------------------------|----------|
| | Decrease 6.00%) | _ | Discount (7.00%) | 1% Increase (8.00%) | |
| Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) Net Pension Liability | \$ 447,205 | \$ | 190,678 | \$ | (27,910) |

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

<u>Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)</u> (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) recognized pension expense of \$(42,428). At June 30, 2019, the Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) | | | |
|--|--|----|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ 34,485 | \$ | 31,760 | |
| Change in assumptions | - | | 5,754 | |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | - | | 18,677 | |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 41,072 | | - | |
| Total | \$ 75,557 | \$ | 56,191 | |

\$41,072 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| | | Component Unit School Board |
|--------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| Year ended June 30 | _ | (nonprofessional) |
| | | |
| 2020 | \$ | (10,344) |
| 2021 | | 11,699 |
| 2022 | | (21, 263) |
| 2023 | | (1,798) |
| Thereafter | | - |

CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements (Continued) June 30, 2019

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional)

Plan Description

Additional information regarding the plan description is included in the first section of this note.

Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Each school division's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 15.68% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the School Board were \$1,138,767 and \$1,152,247 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the school division reported a liability of \$10,483,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2018 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2018, the school division's proportion was 0.08914% as compared to 0.09051% at June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the school division recognized pension expense of \$605,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

<u>Component Unit School Board (professional)</u> (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

At June 30, 2019, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Component Unit School | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Board (professional) | | | | | |
| | Deferred Outflows | | | | | |
| | of Resources | of Resources | | | | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience \$ | - | \$ 896,000 | | | | |
| Change in assumptions | 125,000 | - | | | | |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | - | 222,000 | | | | |
| Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 16,000 | 290,000 | | | | |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 1,138,767 | <u>-</u> | | | | |
| Total \$ | 1,279,767 | \$ 1,408,000 | | | | |

\$1,138,767 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| Year ended June 30 | | Component Unit School Board (professional) |
|--------------------|----|--|
| 2020 | \$ | (183,000) |
| 2021 | • | (308,000) |
| 2022 | | (534,000) |
| 2023 | | (185,000) |
| Thereafter | | (57,000) |

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases, including inflation 3.5% - 5.95%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of pension plan investment

expense, including inflation*

Mortality rates:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 75 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with Scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

^{*} Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP- 2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

<u>Component Unit School Board (professional)</u> (Continued)

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, less that system's fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2018, NPL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

| | | Teacher Employee Retirement Plan |
|---|----|-------------------------------------|
| Total Pension Liability | \$ | 46,679,555 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position | • | 34,919,563 |
| Employers' Net Pension Liability (Asset) | \$ | 11,759,992 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage | | |
| of the Total Pension Liability | | 74.81% |

The total pension liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net pension liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 67 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

The long-term expected rate of return and discount rate information previously described also apply to this plan.

Note 10-Pension Plans: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

| | Rate | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----|------------|----|-----------|--|
| | (6.00%) | | (7.00%) | | (8.00%) | |
| School division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan | | | | | | |
| Net Pension Liability | \$ 16,013,000 | \$ | 10,483,000 | \$ | 5,906,000 | |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2018 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2018-annual-report.pdf, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

Aggregate Pension Information

The following is a summary of deferred outflows, deferred inflows, net pension liabilities (assets), and pension expense for the year ended June 30, 2019.

| | | Primary Government | | | | | | | | | С | omponent l | Jni | t School Boar | d | |
|--|----|--------------------|----|----------|----|-------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|------------|-----|---------------|----|--------------|
| | _ | | | | | Net Pension | | | _ | | | | | Net Pension | | . |
| | | Deferred | | Deferred | | Liability | | Pension | | Deferred | | Deferred | | Liability | | Pension |
| | _ | Outflows | | Inflows | | (Asset) | | Expense | _ | Outflows | | Inflows | | (Asset) | | Expense |
| VRS Pension Plans: Primary Government | \$ | 367,594 | \$ | 885,260 | \$ | 991,692 | \$ | (203,932) | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| School Board Nonprofessional | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 75,557 | | 56,191 | | 190,678 | | (42,428) |
| School Board Professional | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 1,279,767 | | 1,408,000 | | 10,483,000 | | 605,000 |
| Totals | \$ | 367,594 | \$ | 885,260 | \$ | 991,692 | \$ | (203,932) | \$ | 1,355,324 | \$ | 1,464,191 | \$ | 10,673,678 | \$ | 562,572 |

Note 11-Other Postemployment Benefits - City Health Insurance:

Plan Description

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note 10, the City administers a cost-sharing defined benefit healthcare plan. Several entities participate in the defined benefit healthcare plan through the City and the participating entities report their proportionate information on the basis of a cost-sharing plan. The plan provides postemployment health care benefits to all eligible permanent employees who meet the requirements under the City's pension plans. The plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

Benefits Provided

Postemployment benefits are provided to eligible retirees consisting of medical insurance. The benefits that are provided for active employees are the same for eligible retirees, spouses and dependents of eligible retirees. An eligible City retiree may receive this benefit until the retiree is eligible to receive Medicare. To be eligible for this benefit a retiree must have 10 years of service with the City and the employee must be eligible to retire from the City under the Virginia Retirement System. The benefits, employee contributions and the employer contributions are governed by the City Council and can be amended through Council action.

Contributions

The Council does not pre-fund benefits; therefore, no assets are accumulated in a trust fund. The current funding policy is to pay benefits directly from general assets on a pay-as-you-go basis. The funding requirements are established and may be amended by the City Council. The amount paid by the City for OPEB as the benefits came due during the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$25,992.

Total OPEB Liability

The City's total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation 2.50%

Salary Increases Based on assumptions for State Employee and Law Officers

members published in the June 30, 2017 Virginia Retirement

actuarial valuation.

Discount Rate 3.62%

Note 11-Other Postemployment Benefits - City Health Insurance: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables with projected mortality improvements on scale MP-2015, and other adjustments.

The date of the most recent actuarial experience study for which significant assumptions were based is not available.

Discount Rate

Per GASB guidance, the single rate that produces the same present value of expected benefit payments as (1) expected long-term rate of return on plan assets during the period when projected assets are sufficient to pay future retiree benefits, and (2) the 20-year municipal bond rate after assets are projected to be exhausted. Fidelity 20-Year Municipal GO AA Index was used because it meets the GASB requirements and is based on a large amount of municipal security data.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following amounts present the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.62%) or one percentage point higher (4.62%) than the current discount rate:

| | | Rate | |
|----|-------------|------------------|---------------|
| | 1% Decrease | Current Discount | 1% Increase |
| _ | (2.62%) | Rate (3.62%) | (4.62%) |
| | | | |
| \$ | 417,595 | \$ 382,207 | \$ 349,844 |

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (5.80% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 3.10%) or one percentage point higher (7.80% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.10%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

| _ | Rates | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|-----------|--|
| | Healthcare Cost | | | | | |
| 1% Decrease | | | Trend | 1% Increase | | |
| | (5.80% decreasing | (6.80% decreasing | | (7.80% decreasing | | |
| | to 3.10%) | to 4.10%) | | | to 5.10%) | |
| | | | | | | |
| \$ | 333,869 | \$ | 382,207 | \$ | 440,041 | |
| | | - | | - | | |

Note 11-Other Postemployment Benefits - City Health Insurance: (Continued)

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the City recognized OPEB expense in the amount of \$28,712. At June 30, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | De | ferred Outflows of Resouces | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|----|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Changes in assumptions Employer contributions subsequent to the | \$ | - | \$ 17,075 |
| measurement date | | 25,992 | - |
| Total | \$ | 25,992 | \$ 17,075 |

\$25,992 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from the City's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| Year Ended June 30 | | |
|--------------------|-------------|---------|
| | | |
| 2020 | \$ | (3,460) |
| 2021 | | (3,460) |
| 2022 | | (3,460) |
| 2023 | | (3,460) |
| 2024 | | (2,984) |
| Thereafter | | (251) |

Additional disclosures on changes in net OPEB liability, related ratios, and employer contributions can be found in the required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements.

Note 12-Other Postemployment Benefits - School Board Health Insurance:

Plan Description

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note 10, the School Board administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan, The Galax City Public Schools Other Postemployment Benefits Plan. The plan provides postemployment health care benefits to all eligible permanent employees who meet the requirements under the School Board's pension plans. The plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

Note 12-Other Postemployment Benefits - School Board Health Insurance: (Continued)

Benefits Provided

Postemployment benefits are provided to eligible retirees include Medical insurance. The benefits that are provided for active employees are the same for eligible retirees, spouses and dependents of eligible retirees. An eligible School Board retiree may receive this benefit until the retiree is eligible to receive Medicare. To be eligible for this benefit a retiree must have 10 years of service with the School Board and the employee must be eligible to retire from the School Board under the Virginia Retirement System. The benefits, employee contributions and the employer contributions are governed by the School Board and can be amended through School Board action. The plan is closed to new entrants.

Plan Membership

At June 30, 2018 (measurement date), the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Total active employees with coverage | 167 |
|---|-----|
| Total active employees without coverage | 24 |
| Total retirees with coverage | 14 |
| Total | 205 |

Contributions

The board does not pre-fund benefits; therefore, no assets are accumulated in a trust fund. The current funding policy is to pay benefits directly from general assets on a pay-as-you-go basis. The funding requirements are established and may be amended by the School Board. The amount paid by the School Board for OPEB as the benefits came due during the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$50,454.

Total OPEB Liability

The School Board's total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation 2.50%

Salary Increases Based on assumptions for State Employee and Teacher members

published in the June 30, 2017 Virginia Retirement actuarial

valuation.

Discount Rate 3.62%

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables with projected mortality improvements on scale MP-2015, and other adjustments.

Note 12-Other Postemployment Benefits - School Board Health Insurance: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

The date of the most recent actuarial experience study for which significant assumptions were based is not available.

Discount Rate

Per GASB guidance, the single rate that produces the same present value of expected benefit payments as (1) expected long-term rate of return on plan assets during the period when projected assets are sufficient to pay future retiree benefits, and (2) the 20-year municipal bond rate after assets are projected to be exhausted. Fidelity 20-Year Municipal GO AA Index was used because it meets the GASB requirements and is based on a large amount of municipal security data.

Changes in Total OPEB Liability

| | _ | Component Unit School Board Total OPEB Liability |
|--|----|--|
| Balances at June 30, 2017 Changes for the year: | \$ | 442,130 |
| Service cost | | 22,967 |
| Interest | | 15,659 |
| Changes in assumptions | | (1,788) |
| Benefit payments | | (50,454) |
| Net changes | • | (13,616) |
| Balances at June 30, 2018 | \$ | 428,514 |

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following amounts present the total OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.62%) or one percentage point higher (4.62%) than the current discount rate:

| | | | Rate | | | |
|----|-------------|----|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|--|
| • | 1% Decrease | | Current Discount | | 1% Increase | |
| | (2.62%) | | Rate (3.62%) | | (4.62%) | |
| \$ | 459,117 | \$ | 428,514 | \$ | 399,701 | |
| - | <u> </u> | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |

Note 12-Other Postemployment Benefits - School Board Health Insurance: (Continued)

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (5.80% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 3.10%) or one percentage point higher (7.80% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.10%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

| | Rates | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|---------|----|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Healthcare Cost | | | | | | | | |
| | 1% Decrease | Trend | | | 1% Increase | | | | |
| | (5.80% decreasing | (6.80% decreasing | | | (7.80% decreasing | | | | |
| | to 3.10%) | to 4.10%) | | | to 5.10%) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 379,754 | \$ | 428,514 | \$ | 486,985 | | | | |
| • | | · - | | | | | | | |

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the School Board recognized OPEB expense in the amount of \$35,956. At June 30, 2019, the School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resouces | | Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|--|
| Changes in assumptions Employer contributions subsequent to the | \$ - | \$ | 15,658 | |
| measurement date | 50,454 | | - | |
| Total | \$ 50,454 | \$ | 15,658 | |

Note 12-Other Postemployment Benefits - School Board Health Insurance: (Continued)

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources (Continued)

\$50,454 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from the School Board's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| Year Ended June | 30 | |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| | <u> </u> | |
| 2020 | \$ | (2,670) |
| 2021 | | (2,670) |
| 2022 | | (2,670) |
| 2023 | | (2,670) |
| 2024 | | (2,670) |
| Thereafter | | (2,308) |

Additional disclosures on changes in net OPEB liability, related ratios, and employer contributions can be found in the required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements.

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan):

Plan Description

The Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program was established pursuant to §51.1-500 et seq. of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the state agencies, teachers, and employees of participating political subdivisions are automatically covered by the VRS GLI Program upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pensions and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia.

In addition to the Basic GLI benefit, members are also eligible to elect additional coverage for themselves as well as a spouse or dependent children through the Optional GLI Program. For members who elect the optional group life insurance coverage, the insurer bills employers directly for the premiums. Employers deduct these premiums from members' paychecks and pay the premiums to the insurer. Since this is a separate and fully insured program, it is not included as part of the GLI Program OPEB.

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Eligible Employees

The GLI Program was established July 1, 1960, for state employees, teachers, and employees of political subdivisions that elect the program. Basic GLI coverage is automatic upon employment. Coverage ends for employees who leave their position before retirement eligibility or who take a refund of their accumulated retirement member contributions and accrued interest.

Benefit Amounts

The GLI Program is a defined benefit plan with several components. The natural death benefit is equal to the employee's covered compensation rounded to the next highest thousand and then doubled. The accidental death benefit is double the natural death benefit. In addition to basic natural and accidental death benefits, the program provides additional benefits provided under specific circumstances that include the following: accidental dismemberment benefit, safety belt benefit, repatriation benefit, felonious assault benefit, and accelerated death benefit option. The benefit amounts are subject to a reduction factor. The benefit amount reduces by 25% on January 1 following one calendar year of separation. The benefit amount reduces by an additional 25% on each subsequent January 1 until it reaches 25% of its original value. For covered members with at least 30 years of creditable service, the minimum benefit payable was set at \$8,000 by statute. This amount is increased annually based on the VRS Plan 2 cost-of-living adjustment and was increased to \$8,279 effective July 1, 2018.

Contributions

The contribution requirements for the GLI Program are governed by §51.1-506 and §51.1-508 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to state agencies and school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. The total rate for the GLI Program was 1.31% of covered employee compensation. This was allocated into an employee and an employer component using a 60/40 split. The employee component was 0.79% (1.31% x 60%) and the employer component was 0.52% (1.31% x 40%). Employers may elect to pay all or part of the employee contribution; however, the employer must pay all of the employer contribution. Each employer's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 0.52% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits payable during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program from the City were \$26,473 and \$25,670 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program from the Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) were \$2,730 and \$2,556 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program from the Component Unit School Board (professional) were \$38,442 and \$37,106 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the GLI Program OPEB

Primary Government Group Life Insurance Program

At June 30, 2019, the entity reported a liability of \$394,555 for its proportionate share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability. The Net GLI OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total GLI OPEB liability used to calculate the Net GLI OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The covered employer's proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability was based on the covered employer's actuarially determined employer contributions to the GLI Program for the year ended June 30, 2018 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2018, the participating employer's proportion was 0.0260% as compared to 0.0270% at June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the participating employer recognized GLI OPEB expense of \$0. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the GLI OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) Group Life Insurance Program

At June 30, 2019, the entity reported a liability of \$41,000 for its proportionate share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability. The Net GLI OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total GLI OPEB liability used to calculate the Net GLI OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The covered employer's proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability was based on the covered employer's actuarially determined employer contributions to the GLI Program for the year ended June 30, 2018 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2018 and 2017, the participating employer's proportion was 0.0027%.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the participating employer recognized GLI OPEB expense of \$0. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the GLI OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

Component Unit School Board (professional) Group Life Insurance Program

At June 30, 2019, the entity reported a liability of \$569,000 for its proportionate share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability. The Net GLI OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total GLI OPEB liability used to calculate the Net GLI OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The covered employer's proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability was based on the covered employer's actuarially determined employer contributions to the GLI Program for the year ended June 30, 2018 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2019, the participating employer's proportion was 0.0375% as compared to 0.0385% at June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the participating employer recognized GLI OPEB expense of \$0. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the GLI OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the GLI Program OPEB (Continued)

At June 30, 2019, the employer reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB from the following sources:

| | Primary Government | | Component Unit (nonprofes | | Component Unit School Board (professional) | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| - | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ 19,208 | \$ 6,402 | \$ 2,000 \$ | 1,000 | \$ 28,000 \$ | 10,000 | |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on GLI OPEB program investments | - | 12,806 | - | 1,000 | - | 19,000 | |
| Change in assumptions | - | 16,806 | - | 2,000 | - | 24,000 | |
| Changes in proportion | - | 13,605 | - | - | - | 21,000 | |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 26,473 | | 2,730 | - | 38,442 | | |
| Total | \$ 45,681 | \$ 49,619 | \$ 4,730 \$ | 4,000 | \$ 66,442 \$ | 74,000 | |

\$26,473, \$2,730, and \$38,442 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB resulting from the employer's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net GLI OPEB Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB will be recognized in the GLI OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| Year Ended June 30 | Pi | rimary Government | Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) | Component Unit School Board (professional) |
|--------------------|----|-------------------|---|--|
| | _ | (2.222) + | (1.222) † | (12.222) |
| 2019 | \$ | (8,002) \$ | (1,000) \$ | (12,000) |
| 2020 | | (8,002) | (1,000) | (12,000) |
| 2021 | | (8,002) | - | (12,000) |
| 2022 | | (4,801) | - | (7,000) |
| 2023 | | (1,604) | - | (3,000) |
| Thereafter | | - | - | - |

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total GLI OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018. The assumptions include several employer groups as noted below. Mortality rates included herein are for relevant employer groups. Information for other groups can be referenced in the VRS CAFR.

| Inflation | 2.5% |
|-----------|------|
|-----------|------|

Salary increases, including inflation:

General state employees3.5% - 5.35%Teachers3.5%-5.95%SPORS employees3.5%-4.75%VaLORS employees3.5%-4.75%

JRS employees 4.5%

Locality - General employees 3.5%-5.35% Locality - Hazardous Duty employees 3.5%-4.75%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of investment expenses,

including inflation*

*Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of OPEB liabilities

Mortality Rates - Teachers

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Teachers (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP- 2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |

Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP- 2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|--|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year |
| Disability Rates | Lowered disability rates |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 14% to 20% |

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP- 2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|--|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year |
| Disability Rates | Lowered disability rates |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 14% to 15% |

Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees: (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post- | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP- | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| retirement healthy, and disabled) | 2014 projected to 2020 | | |
| Retirement Rates | Lowered retirement rates at older ages | | |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted termination rates to better fit | | |
| Withdrawai Nates | experience at each age and service year | | |
| Disability Rates | Increased disability rates | | |
| Salary Scale | No change | | |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 60% to 70% | | |

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees: (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|--|
| Retirement Rates | Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Decreased rate from 60% to 45% |

NET GLI OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the GLI Program represents the program's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of the measurement date of June 30, 2018, NOL amounts for the GLI Program is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

| | | Group Life |
|---|----|----------------|
| | | Insurance OPEB |
| | _ | Program |
| Total GLI OPEB Liability | \$ | 3,113,508 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position | | 1,594,773 |
| Employers' Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) | \$ | 1,518,735 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage | = | |
| of the Total GLI OPEB Liability | | 51.22% |

The total GLI OPEB liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net GLI OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on the System's investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of System's investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class (Strategy) | Target Allocation | Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return | Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return |
|------------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| Public Equity | 40.00% | 4.54% | 1.82% |
| Fixed Income | 15.00% | 0.69% | 0.10% |
| Credit Strategies | 15.00% | 3.96% | 0.59% |
| Real Assets | 15.00% | 5.76% | 0.86% |
| Private Equity | 15.00% | 9.53% | 1.43% |
| Total | 100.00% | | 4.80% |
| | | Inflation | 2.50% |
| *Expec | ted arithmet | ic nominal return | 7.30% |

^{*}The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total GLI OPEB liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made per the VRS guidance and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the entity for the GLI OPEB will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly which was 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rate. From July 1, 2018 on, employers are assumed to continue to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the GLI OPEB's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of eligible employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total GLI OPEB liability.

Note 13-Group Life Insurance (GLI) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

| | | | | Rate | | |
|---|---------|----------|-------|--------------|----|----------|
| | 1% | Decrease | Curre | ent Discount | 1% | Increase |
| | | (6.00%) | | (7.00%) | - | (8.00%) |
| City's proportionate share of the GLI Program | | | | | | |
| Net OPEB Liability | \$ | 515,403 | \$ | 394,555 | \$ | 296,117 |
| Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) proportional share of the GLI Program Net OPEB Liability | e \$ | 53,000 | \$ | 41,000 | \$ | 31,000 |
| Component Unit School Board's (professional) proportionate share of the GLI Program Net OPEB Liability | \$ | 744,000 | \$ | 569,000 | \$ | 427,000 |

Group Life Insurance Program Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the GLI Program's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2018 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2018-annual-report.pdf, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

Note 14-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan):

Plan Description

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program was established pursuant to §51.1-1400 et seq. of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program. This is a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pension and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit toward the benefit for each month they are employed and for which their employer pays contributions to VRS. The HIC is a tax-free reimbursement in an amount set by the General Assembly for each year of service credit against qualified health insurance premiums retirees pay for single coverage, excluding any portion covering the spouse or dependents. The credit cannot exceed the amount of the premiums and ends upon the retiree's death.

The specific information for the Teacher HIC Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage, and benefits is described below:

Eligible Employees

The Teacher Employee Retiree HIC Program was established July 1, 1993 for retired Teacher Employees covered under VRS who retire with at least 15 years of service credit. Eligible employees include full-time permanent (professional) salaried employees of public school divisions covered under VRS. These employees are enrolled automatically upon employment.

Benefit Amounts

The Teacher Employee HIC Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for retired teachers. For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire with at least 15 years of service credit, the monthly benefit is \$4.00 per year of service per month with no cap on the benefit amount. For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire on disability or go on long-term disability under the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP), the monthly benefit is either: \$4.00 per month, multiplied by twice the amount of service credit, or \$4.00 per month, multiplied by the amount of service earned had the employee been active until age 60, whichever is lower.

HIC Program Notes

The monthly HIC benefit cannot exceed the individual premium amount. Employees who retire after being on long-term disability under VLDP must have at least 15 years of service credit to qualify for the HIC as a retiree.

Note 14-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Contributions

The contribution requirements for active employees is governed by §51.1-1401(E) of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Each school division's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 1.20% of covered employee compensation for employees in the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. The actuarially determined rate was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions from the school division to the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program were \$88,495 and \$87,717 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liabilities, Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB

At June 30, 2019, the school division reported a liability of \$1,120,000 for its proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program Net OPEB Liability. The Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total VRS Teacher HIC Program OPEB liability used to calculate the Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB plan for the year ended June 30, 2018 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2018, the school division's proportion of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program was 0.0882% as compared to 0.0899% at June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the school division recognized VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB expense of \$85,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program Net OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

Note 14-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liabilities, Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB: (Continued)

At June 30, 2019, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB from the following sources:

| | ferred Outflows of Resources | _ | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|-------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ - | \$ | 5,000 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on Teacher HIC OPEB plan investments | - | | 1,000 |
| Change in assumptions | - | | 10,000 |
| Change in proportion | - | | 38,000 |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 88,495 | _ | <u>-</u> |
| Total | \$ 88,495 | \$ | 54,000 |

\$88,495 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB will be recognized in the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

Year Ended June 30

| 2020 | \$ (9,000) |
|------------|---------------|
| 2021 | (9,000) |
| 2022 | (9,000) |
| 2023 | (8,000) |
| 2024 | (9,000) |
| Thereafter | (10,000) |

Note 14-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018.

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases, including inflation 3.5%-5.95%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of investment expenses,

including inflation*

*Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of OPEB liabilities.

Mortality Rates - Teachers

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

Note 14-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

Mortality Rates - Teachers: (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP- 2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| | |

Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the Teacher Employee HIC Program represents the program's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2018, NOL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

| | _ | Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Plan |
|--|----|--------------------------------------|
| Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability Plan Fiduciary Net Position | \$ | 1,381,313 111,639 |
| Teacher Employee net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) | \$ | 1,269,674 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability | y | 8.08% |

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and the plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

Note 14-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on the VRS System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of VRS System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class (Strategy) | Target Allocation | Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return | Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return |
|------------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| Public Equity | 40.00% | 4.54% | 1.82% |
| Fixed Income | 15.00% | 0.69% | 0.10% |
| Credit Strategies | 15.00% | 3.96% | 0.59% |
| Real Assets | 15.00% | 5.76% | 0.86% |
| Private Equity | 15.00% | 9.53% | 1.43% |
| Total | 100.00% | | 4.80% |
| | | Inflation | 2.50% |
| *Expe | 7.30% | | |

^{*}The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Note 14-Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program (OPEB Plan): (Continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy and at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees. Through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by each school division for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly, which was 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rate. From July 1, 2018 on, all agencies are assumed to continue to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Teacher Employee HIC Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program net HIC OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net HIC OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

| | | | | Rate | | |
|---------------------------------|----|------------|---------|---------------|----|------------|
| | 1 | % Decrease | Cur | rent Discount | 1 | % Increase |
| | | (6.00%) | (7.00%) | | | (8.00%) |
| School division's proportionate | | | | | | |
| share of the VRS Teacher | | | | | | |
| Employee HIC OPEB Plan | | | | | | |
| Net HIC OPEB Liability | \$ | 1,251,000 | \$ | 1,120,000 | \$ | 1,090,000 |

Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2018 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2018-annual-report.pdf, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

Note 15-Aggregate OPEB Information:

| | | | | Primary | Gον | ernment | | | Component Unit School Board | | | | | | | |
|---|----|----------|----|----------|-----|-----------|----|---------|-----------------------------|----------|----|----------|----|-----------|----|---------|
| | | Deferred | | Deferred | | Net OPEB | | OPEB | | Deferred | | Deferred | | Net OPEB | | OPEB |
| | | Outflows | | Inflows | | Liability | _ | Expense | | Outflows | | Inflows | | Liability | | Expense |
| Other Channel Allers a Plans | • | 25 222 | • | 47.075 | • | 202 207 | • | 00.740 | | | • | | • | | • | |
| City Stand-Alone Plan | \$ | 25,992 | \$ | 17,075 | \$ | 382,207 | \$ | 28,712 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| School Stand-Alone Plan | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 50,454 | | 15,658 | | 428,514 | | 35,956 |
| VRS OPEB Plans: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Group Life Insurance Program: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City | | 45,681 | | 49,619 | | 394,555 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| School Board Nonprofessional | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 4,730 | | 4,000 | | 41,000 | | - |
| School Board Professional | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 66,442 | | 74,000 | | 569,000 | | - |
| Teacher Health Insurance Credit Program | | - | _ | - | | - | | | | 88,495 | | 54,000 | _ | 1,120,000 | _ | 85,000 |
| Totals | \$ | 71,673 | \$ | 66,694 | \$ | 776,762 | \$ | 28,712 | \$ | 210,121 | \$ | 147,658 | \$ | 2,158,514 | \$ | 120,956 |

Note 16-Line of Duty Act (LODA) (OPEB Benefits):

The Line of Duty Act (LODA) provides death and healthcare benefits to certain law enforcement and rescue personnel, and their beneficiaries, who were disabled or killed in the line of duty. Benefit provisions and eligibility requirements are established by Title 9.1 Chapter 4 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>. Funding of LODA benefits is provided by employers in one of two ways: (a) participation in the Line of Duty and Health Benefits Trust Fund (LODA Fund), administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) or (b) self-funding by the employer or through an insurance company.

The City has elected to provide LODA benefits through an insurance company. The obligation for the payment of benefits has been effectively transferred from the City to VML Insurance Programs. VML Insurance Programs assumes all liability for the City's LODA claims that are approved by VRS. The pool purchases reinsurance to protect the pool from extreme claims costs.

The current-year OPEB expense/expenditure for the insured benefits is defined as the amount of premiums or other payments required for the insured benefits for the reporting period in accordance with the agreement with the insurance company for LODA and a change in liability to the insurer equal to the difference between amounts recognized as OPEB expense and amounts paid by the employer to the insurer. The City's LODA coverage is fully covered or "insured" through VML Insurance Programs. This is built into the LODA coverage cost presented in the annual renewals. The City's LODA premium for the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$22,870.

Note 17-Unearned and Deferred/Unavailable Revenue:

Unearned and unavailable revenue represents amounts for which asset recognition criteria have been met, but for which revenue recognition criteria have not been met. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, such amounts are measurable, but not available. Under the accrual basis, assessments for future periods are deferred.

| | | ernment-wide Statements | E | Balance Sheet |
|---|----|----------------------------|-----|------------------|
| | Go | vernmental | Gov | ernmental |
| Deferred/Unavailable revenue: | | Activities | | Funds |
| Unavailable property tax revenue representing uncollected property tax billings are not available for the funding of currect expenditures | \$ | | \$ | 439,642 |
| Tor the runding or currect expenditures | Ψ | - | Φ | 437,042 |
| Prepaid property taxes due after June 30 but paid in advance by taxpayers | | 16,648 | | 16,648 |
| Unavailable meals tax revenue representing uncollected meals tax not available for the funding of currect expenditures | | - | | 42,908 |
| | | | | |
| | \$ | 16,648 | \$ | 499,198 |

Note 18-Capital Assets:

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

Primary Government:

| | | Beginning | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|
| | | Balance, | | | | | Ending |
| | as restated | | Increases | Decreases | | Balance | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 2,888,948 | \$ 1,393 | \$ | - | \$ | 2,890,341 |
| Construction in progress | | 1,807,744 | 6,091,822 | | (894,027) | | 7,005,539 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | \$ | 4,696,692 | \$ 6,093,215 | \$ | (894,027) | \$ | 9,895,880 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | \$ | 4,132,278 | \$ 150,161 | \$ | - | \$ | 4,282,439 |
| Buildings and improvements | | 21,842,270 | 45,193 | | - | | 21,887,463 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 5,262,680 | 964,334 | | (279,539) | | 5,947,475 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | \$ | 31,237,228 | \$ 1,159,688 | \$ | (279,539) | \$ | 32,117,377 |
| Accumulated depreciation: | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | \$ | (3,187,891) | \$ (652,875) | \$ | - | \$ | (3,840,766) |
| Buildings and improvements | | (6,939,345) | (123,506) | | - | | (7,062,851) |
| Machinery and equipment | | (3,859,194) | (302,708) | | 278,061 | | (3,883,841) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | \$ | (13,986,430) | \$ (1,079,089) | \$ | 278,061 | \$ | (14,787,458) |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | \$ | 17,250,798 | \$ 80,599 | \$ | (1,478) | \$ | 17,329,919 |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | \$ | 21,947,490 | \$ 6,173,814 | \$ | (895,505) | \$ | 27,225,799 |

| Note 18-Capital Assets: (Continued) |
|-------------------------------------|
|-------------------------------------|

Primary Government: (Continued)

| | Beginning | | | | Ending |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|----|----------|--------------------|
| | Balance | Increases | D | ecreases | Balance |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land | \$ 149,374 | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ 149,374 |
| Construction in progress | 1,301,660 | 5,642,420 | | (38,117) | 6,905,963 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | \$ 1,451,034 | \$ 5,642,420 | \$ | (38,117) | \$ 7,055,337 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | \$ 18,112,564 | \$ 150,781 | \$ | - | \$ 18,263,345 |
| Building and improvements | 1,823,395 | - | | - | 1,823,395 |
| Machinery and equipment | 750,554 | - | | (20,000) | 730,554 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | \$ 20,686,513 | \$ 150,781 | \$ | (20,000) | \$ 20,817,294 |
| Accumulated depreciation: | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | \$ (15,673,239) | \$ (168,033) | \$ | - | \$ (15,841,272) |
| Building and improvements | (696,718) | (90,809) | | - | (787,527) |
| Machinery and equipment | (519,752) | (31,425) | | 20,000 | (531,177) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | \$ (16,889,709) | \$ (290,267) | \$ | 20,000 | \$ (17,159,976) |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | \$ 3,796,804 | \$ (139,486) | \$ | - | \$ 3,657,318 |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | \$ 5,247,838 | \$ 5,502,934 | \$ | (38,117) | \$ 10,712,655 |

Current year asset additions include land transferred from the Component Unit-IDA at net book value of \$1,393. Construction payables at year end were \$1,477,742 in the current year and \$526,351 in the prior fiscal year.

Note 18-Capital Assets: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

| Governmental activities: | |
|--|-----------------|
| General government administration | \$ 15,357 |
| Public safety | 275,992 |
| Public works | 222,956 |
| Health and welfare | 5,366 |
| Education | 317,204 |
| Parks, recreation, and culture | 242,214 |
| Total depreciation expense-governmental activities | \$ 1,079,089 |
| Business-type activities: Water and sewer | \$ 290,267 |

Note 18-Capital Assets: (Continued)

Capital asset activity for the School Board for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:

| Discretely in econical compensations control | Beginning Balance | | Increases Decreases | | | Ending Balance | |
|--|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | Dalaricc | | Tici cases | Decreases | | Dalaricc |
| Land | \$ | 465,929 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 465,929 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | \$ | 465,929 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 465,929 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | \$ | 7,834,568 | \$ | 78,557 | \$ | - | \$ 7,913,125 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 1,984,172 | | 176,340 | | (62,005) | 2,098,507 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | \$ | 9,818,740 | \$ | 254,897 | \$ | (62,005) | \$ 10,011,632 |
| Accumulated depreciation: | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | \$ | (3,677,328) | \$ | (210,717) | \$ | - | \$ (3,888,045) |
| Machinery and equipment | | (1,455,768) | | (88,097) | | 62,005 | (1,481,860) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | \$ | (5,133,096) | \$ | (298,814) | \$ | 62,005 | \$ (5,369,905) |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | \$ | 4,685,644 | \$ | (43,917) | \$ | | \$ 4,641,727 |
| School Board capital assets, net | \$ | 5,151,573 | \$ | (43,917) | \$ | - | \$ 5,107,656 |

Note 19-Inventory Held for Resale:

The IDA had land that was shown as inventory held for resale at June 30, 2019 in the amount of \$239,117. This inventory is valued at cost.

Note 20-Risk Management:

The City and its component unit - School Board are exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters.

The City participates with other localities in a public entity risk pool for its coverage of workers compensation, crime coverage, boiler and machinery, property insurance, automobile coverage, general liability, and public official's liability insurance with the Virginia Municipal Group. Each member of this risk pool jointly and severally agrees to assume, pay and discharge any liability. The City pays the Virginia Municipal Group contributions and assessments based upon classifications and rates into a designated cash reserve fund out of which expenses of the pool, claims and awards are to be paid. In the event of a loss deficit or depletion of all available excess insurance, the pool may assess all members in the year in which such deficit occurs.

Note 20-Risk Management: (Continued)

The Component-unit School Board participates with other divisions in a public entity risk pool for its coverage of workers compensation, crime coverage, boiler and machinery, property insurance, automobile coverage, general liability, and public official's liability insurance with the Virginia School Board Association Property and Casualty Pool. Each member of this risk pool jointly and severally agrees to assume, pay and discharge any liability. The School Board pays the Pool contributions and assessments based upon classifications and rates into a designated cash reserve fund out of which expenses of the pool, claims and awards are to be paid. In the event of a loss deficit or depletion of all available excess insurance, the pool may assess all members in the year in which such deficit occurs.

The City and its component unit - School Board continue to carry commercial insurance for all other risk of loss. Settle claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Note 21-Contingent Liabilities:

Federal programs in which the City and its component units participate were audited in accordance with the provisions of Title 2 U.S *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.* Pursuant to the provisions of this circular all major programs and certain other programs were tested for compliance with applicable grant requirements. While no matters of noncompliance were disclosed by audit, the Federal Government may subject grant programs to additional compliance tests, which may result in disallowed expenditures. In the opinion of management, any future disallowances of current grant program expenditures, if any, would be immaterial.

Note 22-Landfill Closure and Post-closure Care Cost:

The City closed its former landfill site in 1994. In accordance with federal and state laws, the City placed a final cover on this site and was required to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions for a minimum of ten years after closure.

The presence of certain contaminants has been detected in the groundwater, which thereby extends the monitoring period in excess of the initial requirement. The estimated liability is based on the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) accepting the active remedy proposed by the City as discussed below. If the DEQ does not accept the active remedy, the actual costs may increase. Also, actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, changes in regulations, or other unforeseen circumstances. The cumulative amount of estimated postclosure care and corrective costs to date for this site, less cash paid for such costs to date, totals \$609,009. This amount is included in the long-term liabilities in the primary government.

The City's current plan of remediation is monitored natural attenuation. This remedy consists of monitoring wells on the site for what is expected to be approximately thirty years beginning in the year 2010. It is the City and its external engineer's belief that during thirty years, the groundwater contaminants will decrease to an acceptable level and the City will be released by the DEQ from all other monitoring requirements.

The City uses the financial test method of demonstrating assurance for postclosure care and corrective action costs.

Note 22-Landfill Closure and Post-closure Care Cost: (Continued)

The City demonstrated financial assurance requirements for closure, post-closure care, and corrective action costs through the submission of a Local Government Financial Test to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 9VA C20-70 of the Virginia Administrative Code.

Note 23-Commitments and Contingencies:

Construction Commitments

The City was involved in and initiated several projects during the fiscal year, as presented below:

| | | | Cor | itract Amount |
|----------------------------------|-----|--------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | | Outst | tanding at June |
| Project | Cor | tract Amount | | 30, 2019 |
| VDOT Construction Cranberry Road | \$ | 246,500 | \$ | 220,720 |
| WWTP Renovations | | 9,842,272 | | 3,092,958 |
| Bottom Area Phase III | | 565,245 | | 404,702 |
| VDOT McArthur Road | | 71,846 | | 27,455 |
| Galax Elementary School | | 16,542,045 | | 9,935,512 |
| PER of Downtown and GES Areas | | 12,900 | | 12,900 |
| Totals | \$ | 27,280,808 | \$ | 13,694,247 |

Shared Service Fees

The City shares services with Carroll County and Grayson County for costs incurred for the localities courts and sheriff offices. It is the City's policy to reimburse the Counties after year end based on funding agreements with each locality. At year end, \$560,000 was due for the current fiscal year.

Galax EMS

Galax EMS entered into an equipment lease, in the amount of \$64,000, to purchase two ambulances. The debt is in the City's name, but Galax EMS is responsible for the principal and interest payments. The debt will be paid off in fiscal year 2021.

Note 24-Restricted and Committed Funds and Restricted Net Position:

| | General | | Component Unit | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------|---------|--|
| Governmental Activities: | Government | | Scho | ol Fund | |
| Restricted: | | | | | |
| Blue Ridge Post book fund | \$ | 14,534 | \$ | - | |
| Revolving housing loans program | | 117,024 | | - | |
| Small business loans program | | 30,254 | | - | |
| Cafeteria funds | | - | | 309,728 | |
| Total restricted balances | \$ | 161,812 | \$ | 309,728 | |
| | | | | | |
| Governmental Funds: | | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | |
| Blue Ridge Post book fund | \$ | 14,534 | \$ | - | |
| Restricted cash in Ioan programs | | 56,707 | | - | |
| Cafeteria funds | | - | | 309,728 | |
| Total restricted balances | \$ | 71,241 | \$ | 309,728 | |
| Committed funds: | | | | | |
| | | 00 547 | | | |
| Police narcotics | | 22,546 | | - | |
| Police DARE | | 118 | | - | |
| Fire Department grants | | 32,997 | | - | |
| Total committed funds | \$ | 55,661 | \$ | - | |

Note 25-Adoption of Accounting Principles:

The City implemented the financial reporting provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements* during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. This Statement clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. It also requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements. No restatement was required as a result of this implementation.

Note 26-Restatement of Net Position:

Net position was restated as follows:

| | Primary Government Component Unit | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-----|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | Governmental | | | | | | | |
| | | Activities | IDA | | | | | |
| Net position, as previously stated | \$ | 14,744,342 | \$ | 78,974 | | | | |
| Transfer of land | | (147,028) | | 147,028 | | | | |
| Record additional land held by IDA | | - | | 54,301 | | | | |
| Net position, as restated | \$ | 14,597,314 | \$ | 280,303 | | | | |

Note 27-Upcoming Pronouncements:

Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

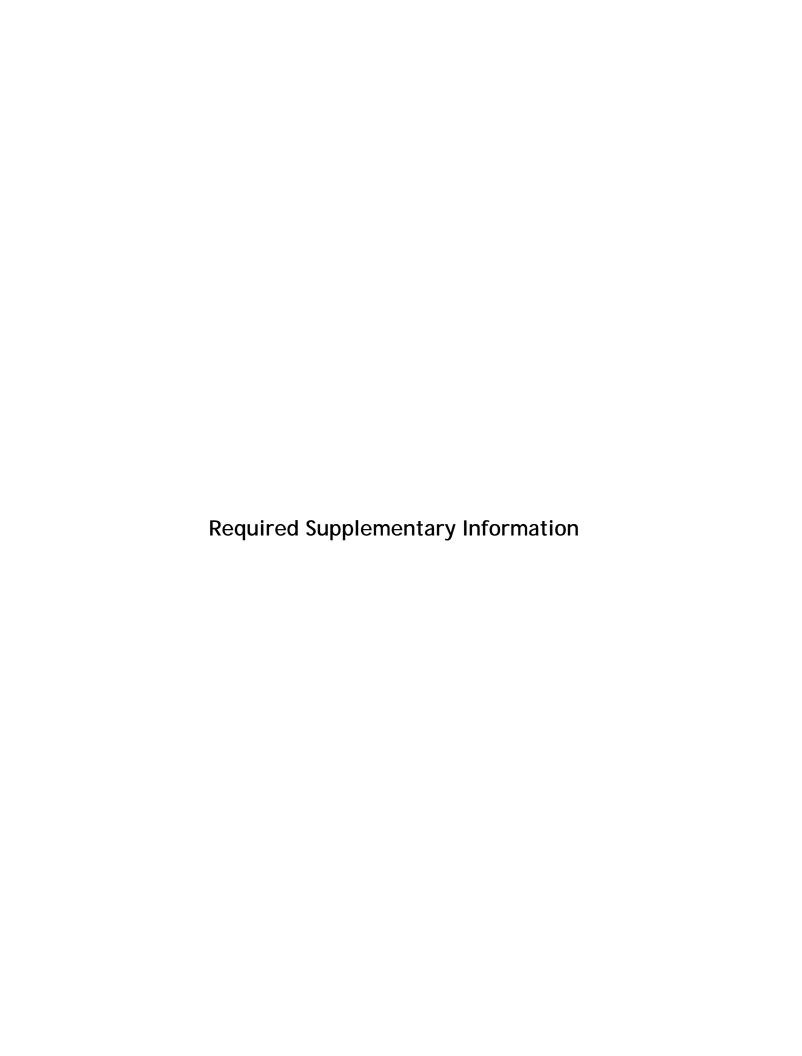
Statement No. 87, *Leases*, requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period, provides guidance for reporting capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and simplifies accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

Statement No. 90, Majority Equity Interests - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61, provides guidance for reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and for reporting financial statement information for certain component units. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminates diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020.

Management is currently evaluating the impact these standards will have on the financial statements when adopted.



City of Galax, Virginia General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | - | | Variance with Final Budget - | | |
|--|------------------|-------------|----|----------------|----|---------------------------------|----|------------------------|
| | | Original | | Final | | Actual Amounts | | Positive (Negative) |
| REVENUES | | Original | | <u>i iiiai</u> | | Amounts | | (Negative) |
| General property taxes | \$ | 5,342,500 | \$ | 5,342,500 | \$ | 5,610,024 | \$ | 267,524 |
| Other local taxes | | 6,016,000 | · | 6,016,000 | · | 6,246,495 | · | 230,495 |
| Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses | | 20,900 | | 20,900 | | 14,588 | | (6,312) |
| Fines and forfeitures | | 126,000 | | 126,000 | | 118,187 | | (7,813) |
| Revenue from the use of money and property | | 36,075 | | 36,075 | | 60,816 | | 24,741 |
| Charges for services | | 791,300 | | 791,300 | | 785,678 | | (5,622) |
| Miscellaneous | | 98,000 | | 367,011 | | 399,998 | | 32,987 |
| Recovered costs | | 288,355 | | 288,355 | | 186,558 | | (101,797) |
| Intergovernmental | | 5,376,926 | | 5,645,168 | | 5,836,744 | | 191,576 |
| Total revenues | \$ | 18,096,056 | \$ | 18,633,309 | \$ | 19,259,088 | \$ | 625,779 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| General government administration | \$ | 1,534,477 | \$ | 1,533,777 | \$ | 1,441,367 | \$ | 92,410 |
| Judicial administration | | 608,350 | | 608,350 | | 601,352 | | 6,998 |
| Public safety | | 2,965,837 | | 3,230,382 | | 3,147,204 | | 83,178 |
| Public works | | 3,075,670 | | 3,139,429 | | 2,441,263 | | 698,166 |
| Health and welfare | | 2,503,974 | | 2,721,507 | | 3,222,801 | | (501,294) |
| Education | | 4,025,123 | | 4,025,123 | | 3,893,052 | | 132,071 |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural | | 1,947,493 | | 1,972,404 | | 1,842,219 | | 130,185 |
| Community development | | 685,530 | | 746,527 | | 510,011 | | 236,516 |
| Nondepartmental | | 496,482 | | 321,579 | | 81,253 | | 240,326 |
| Capital projects | | 6,712,200 | | 6,866,395 | | 6,003,051 | | 863,344 |
| Debt service: | | | | | | | | |
| Principal retirement | | 441,881 | | 441,881 | | 469,172 | | (27,291) |
| Interest and other fiscal charges | _ | 324,897 | | 324,897 | | 273,412 | | 51,485 |
| Total expenditures | | 25,321,914 | \$ | 25,932,251 | \$ | 23,926,157 | \$ | 2,006,094 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) | | | | | | | | |
| expenditures | \$ | (7,225,858) | \$ | (7,298,942) | \$ | (4,667,069) | \$ | 2,631,873 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Issuance of general obligation bond | \$ | 6,000,000 | \$ | 6,000,000 | \$ | 4,871,721 | \$ | (1,128,279) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | \$ | 6,500,858 | \$ | 6,500,858 | \$ | 4,871,721 | \$ | (1,629,137) |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ | (725,000) | \$ | (798,084) | \$ | 204,652 | \$ | 1,002,736 |
| Fund balances - beginning | | 725,000 | | 798,084 | | 3,902,759 | | 3,104,675 |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 4,107,411 | \$ | 4,107,411 |

Note 1: GAAP serves as the budgetary basis of accounting

City of Galax, Virginia
Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2018

| Actuarial Valuation Date (1) | Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (NPL) (2) | | oportionate re of the NPL (3) | Covered Payroll (4) | Proportionate Share of the NPL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)/(4) (5) | Pension Plan's Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability (6) |
|---------------------------------------|--|------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| Primary Gover | nment - City Ret | irem | ent Plan | | | |
| 2018 | 80.03% | \$ | 991,692 | \$ 4,920,951 | 20.15% | 95.67% |
| 2017 | 80.15% | | 1,438,898 | 4,979,689 | 28.90% | 93.53% |
| 2016 | 79.48% | | 2,944,744 | 4,820,666 | 61.09% | 86.35% |
| 2015 | 78.62% | | 2,588,972 | 4,692,751 | 55.17% | 87.59% |
| 2014 | 78.62% | | 2,321,645 | 4,588,421 | 50.60% | 88.34% |
| Component Ur | nit School Board (| prof | essional) | | | |
| 2018 | 0.08914% | \$ | 10,483,000 | \$ 7,131,435 | 147.00% | 74.81% |
| 2017 | 0.09051% | | 11,130,000 | 7,089,186 | 157.00% | 72.92% |
| 2016 | 0.09189% | | 12,877,000 | 7,006,311 | 183.79% | 68.28% |
| 2015 | 0.09218% | | 11,602,000 | 6,853,703 | 169.28% | 70.68% |
| 2014 | 0.09215% | | 11,136,000 | 6,740,206 | 165.22% | 70.88% |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

City of Galax, Virginia

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2018

| | 2018 | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|-----------------|----|-----------|-----|-----------|----|-----------|-----------------|
| Total pension liability | | _ | | . – | | _ | | |
| Service cost | \$ 39,712 | \$ | 46,631 | \$ | 54,408 | \$ | 52,788 | \$ 59,100 |
| Interest | 151,220 | | 152,273 | | 147,275 | | 146,030 | 138,221 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 55,259 | | (78,673) | | (38,600) | | (92,264) | - |
| Changes in assumptions | - | | (20,700) | | - | | - | - |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions | (127,402) | | (101,759) | | (81,606) | | (95,913) | (75,607) |
| Net change in total pension liability | \$ 118,789 | \$ | (2,228) | \$ | 81,477 | \$ | 10,641 | \$ 121,714 |
| Total pension liability - beginning | 2,223,987 | | 2,226,215 | | 2,144,738 | | 2,134,097 | 2,012,383 |
| Total pension liability - ending (a) | \$ 2,342,776 | \$ | 2,223,987 | \$ | 2,226,215 | \$ | 2,144,738 | \$ 2,134,097 |
| Plan fiduciary net position | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions - employer | \$ 43,597 | \$ | 42,353 | \$ | 51,508 | \$ | 56,560 | \$ 58,635 |
| Contributions - employee | 24,186 | | 23,533 | | 24,595 | | 27,173 | 27,537 |
| Net investment income | 151,195 | | 227,065 | | 32,761 | | 81,921 | 242,426 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions | (127,402) | | (101,759) | | (81,606) | | (95,913) | (75,607) |
| Administrative expense | (1,329) | | (1,321) | | (1,140) | | (1,116) | (1,285) |
| Other | (134) | | (202) | | (14) | | (16) | 13 |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position | \$ 90,113 | \$ | 189,669 | \$ | 26,104 | \$ | 68,609 | \$ 251,719 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning | 2,061,985 | | 1,872,316 | | 1,846,212 | | 1,777,603 | 1,525,884 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b) | \$ 2,152,098 | \$ | 2,061,985 | \$ | 1,872,316 | \$ | 1,846,212 | \$ 1,777,603 |
| School Division's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b) | \$ 190,678 | \$ | 162,002 | \$ | 353,899 | \$ | 298,526 | \$ 356,494 |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total | | | | | | | | |
| pension liability | 91.86% | | 92.72% | | 84.10% | | 86.08% | 83.30% |
| Covered payroll | \$ 505,946 | \$ | 491,690 | \$ | 507,791 | \$ | 554,534 | \$ 552,382 |
| School Division's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 37.69% | | 32.95% | | 69.69% | | 53.83% | 64.54% |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

City of Galax, Virginia
Schedule of Employer Contributions-Pension
For the Years Ended June 30, 2010 through June 30, 2019

| Date | | Contractually Required Contribution (1) | | Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2) | . <u>-</u> | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3) | _ | Employer's Covered Payroll (4) | Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5) |
|---------|-------|--|-----|---|------------|---|----|---|---|
| Primary | Gov | ernment | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | \$ | 349,729 | \$ | 349,729 | \$ | - | \$ | 5,091,184 | 6.87% |
| 2018 | | 412,124 | | 412,124 | | - | | 4,920,951 | 8.37% |
| 2017 | | 419,962 | | 419,962 | | - | | 4,979,689 | 8.43% |
| 2016 | | 550,450 | | 550,450 | | - | | 4,820,666 | 11.42% |
| 2015 | | 538,784 | | 538,784 | | - | | 4,692,751 | 11.48% |
| Compone | ent (| Unit School Boa | ard | (nonprofessional |) | | | | |
| 2019 | \$ | 41,072 | \$ | 41,072 | \$ | - | \$ | 525,085 | 7.82% |
| 2018 | | 37,389 | | 43,597 | | (6,208) | | 505,946 | 8.62% |
| 2017 | | 36,336 | | 42,353 | | (6,017) | | 491,690 | 8.61% |
| 2016 | | 51,508 | | 51,508 | | - | | 507,791 | 10.14% |
| 2015 | | 56,560 | | 56,560 | | - | | 554,534 | 10.20% |
| 2014 | | 58,635 | | 58,635 | | - | | 552,382 | 10.61% |
| 2013 | | 59,223 | | 59,223 | | - | | 557,134 | 10.63% |
| 2012 | | 46,062 | | 46,062 | | - | | 518,711 | 8.88% |
| 2011 | | 44,814 | | 44,814 | | - | | 504,659 | 8.88% |
| 2010 | | 43,050 | | 43,050 | | - | | 502,916 | 8.56% |
| Compone | ent l | Unit School Boa | ard | (professional) | | | | | |
| 2019 | \$ | 1,138,767 | \$ | 1,138,767 | \$ | - | \$ | 7,374,541 | 15.44% |
| 2018 | | 1,152,247 | | 1,152,247 | | - | | 7,131,435 | 16.16% |
| 2017 | | 1,032,736 | | 1,032,736 | | - | | 7,089,186 | 14.57% |
| 2016 | | 977,000 | | 977,000 | | - | | 7,006,311 | 13.94% |
| 2015 | | 991,404 | | 991,404 | | - | | 6,853,703 | 14.47% |
| 2014 | | 785,908 | | 785,908 | | - | | 6,740,206 | 11.66% |
| 2013 | | 762,537 | | 762,537 | | - | | 6,539,768 | 11.66% |

Current year contributions are from City and School Board records and prior year contributions are from the VRS actuarial valuation performed each year.

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Prior to 2015 the City information reported in the City's report included participants that are not reported in the City's report. Therefore, no additional data is currently available for the City. Data prior to 2013 for the Component Unit School Board professional was not available. Additional years will be included as they become available.

City of Galax, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information-Pension For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Changes of benefit terms - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Changes of assumptions - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

Largest 10 - Non-Hazardous Duty:

| argost to their riazaraous buty. | |
|---|---|
| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020 |
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Lowered rates |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 14% to 20% |
| | |

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-Hazardous Duty:

| in others (non to Eargest) then hazardeds buty. | |
|--|---|
| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 |
| healthy, and disabled) | projected to 2020 |
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Lowered rates |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 14% to 15% |

Largest 10 - Hazardous Duty:

| argest to riazardous buty. | |
|--|---|
| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 |
| healthy, and disabled) | projected to 2020 |
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience |
| Disability Rates | Increased rates |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 60% to 70% |

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Hazardous Duty:

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Increased age 50 rates, and lowered rates at older ages |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Decreased rate from 60% to 45% |

Component Unit School Board - Professional Employees

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |

City of Galax, Virginia
Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of the Total Health Insurance OPEB Liability
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2018 and 2017

| Date (1) | Proportion of the Total OPEB Liability (Asset) (TOLA) (2) | Proportionate Share of the TOLA (3) | _ | Covered Payroll (4) | Proportionate Share of the TOLA as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)/(4) (5) |
|-------------|---|---|----|---------------------------|--|
| 2018 | 80.0315% \$ | 382,207 | \$ | 6,312,885 | 6.05% |
| 2017 | 80.0315% | 378,065 | | 6,242,457 | 6.06% |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2017 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

City of Galax, Virginia Schedule of Changes in Total Health Insurance OPEB Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Component Unit - School Board

For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2018 and 2017

| | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total OPEB liability | | |
| Service cost | \$ 22,967 | \$ 24,478 |
| Interest | 15,659 | 13,358 |
| Changes in assumptions | (1,788) | (18,980) |
| Benefit payments | (50,454) | (19,443) |
| Net change in total OPEB liability | \$ (13,616) | \$ (587) |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning | 442,130 | 442,717 |
| Total OPEB liability - ending | \$ 428,514 | \$ 442,130 |
| Covered payroll | \$ 8,458,000 | \$ 8,226,508 |
| School's total OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of | | |
| covered payroll | 5.07% | 5.37% |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be included as they become available.

City of Galax, Virginia

Notes to Required Supplementary Information - City and Component Unit School Board Health Insurance OPEB For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Primary Government

Valuation Date: 6/30/2017 Measurement Date: 6/30/2018

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASB 75 to pay related benefits.

Methods and assumptions used to determine OPEB liability:

| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry age normal level % of salary |
|-----------------------|--|
| Discount Rate | 3.62% |
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Healthcare Trend Rate | 6.80% for FY2018, gradually decreasing over several decades to an ultimate rate of 4.10% in FY2075 and later years. In addition, the medical trend rates above were increased to reflect the projected effect of the Affordable Care Act's Excist Tax on high-cost health insurance plans. The additional trend rate adjustments vary by year, but average 0.39% beginning calendar year 2031 for plans other than Medicare plans. |
| Salary Increase Rates | Based on assumptions for State Employee and Law Officers members published in the June 30, 2017 Virginia Retirement actuarial valuation. |
| Retirement Age | The average age at retirement is 62 |
| Mortality Rates | Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables with projected mortality improvements on scale MP-2015, and other adjustments. |

Component Unit School Board

Valuation Date: 6/30/2017 Measurement Date: 6/30/2018

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASB 75 to pay related benefits.

Methods and assumptions used to determine OPEB liability:

| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry age normal level % of salary |
|-----------------------|--|
| Discount Rate | 3.62% |
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Healthcare Trend Rate | |
| | 6.80% for FY2018, gradually decreasing over several decades to an ultimate rate of 4.10% in FY2075 and later years. In addition, the medical trend rates above were increased to reflect the projected effect of the Affordable Care Act's Excist Tax on high-cost health insurance plans. The additional trend rate adjustments vary by year, but average 0.40% beginning calendar year 2034 for plans other than Medicare plans. |
| Salary Increase Rates | Based on assumptions for State Employee and Teacher members published in the June 30, 2017 Virginia Retirement actuarial valuation. |
| Retirement Age | The average age at retirement is 62 |
| Mortality Rates | Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables with projected mortality improvements on scale MP-2015, and other adjustments. |

City of Galax, Virginia Schedule of Employer's Share of Net OPEB Liability Group Life Insurance Program For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2018 and 2017

| Date (1) | Employer's Proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) (2) | Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) (3) | - - | Employer's Covered Payroll (4) | Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)/(4) (5) | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total GLI OPEB Liability (6) |
|-------------|---|--|----------------|---|---|---|
| Primary Go | overnment | | | | | |
| 2018 | 0.0260% \$ | 394,555 | \$ | 4,920,951 | 8.02% | 51.22% |
| 2017 | 0.0270% | 405,544 | | 4,979,689 | 8.14% | 48.86% |
| Componen | nt Unit School Board (non | nprofessional) | | | | |
| 2018 | 0.0027% \$ | 41,000 | \$ | 505,946 | 8.10% | 51.22% |
| 2017 | 0.0027% | 40,000 | | 491,690 | 8.14% | 48.86% |
| Componen | nt Unit School Board (pro | fessional) | | | | |
| 2018 | 0.0375% \$ | 569,000 | \$ | 7,131,435 | 7.98% | 51.22% |
| 2017 | 0.0385% | 580,000 | | 7,089,186 | 8.18% | 48.86% |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2017 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

City of Galax, Virginia Schedule of Employer Contributions Group Life Insurance Program

For the Years Ended June 30, 2010 through June 30, 2019

| Date | | Contractually Required Contribution (1) | | Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2) | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3) | Employer's Covered Payroll (4) | Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5) |
|------------|-------|--|------|---|---|---|---|
| Primary Go | verr | nment | | | | | |
| 2019 | \$ | 26,473 | \$ | 26,473 | \$ - | \$ 5,091,178 | 0.52% |
| 2018 | | 25,670 | | 25,670 | - | 4,920,951 | 0.52% |
| 2017 | | 25,871 | | 25,871 | - | 4,979,689 | 0.52% |
| 2016 | | 29,152 | | 29,152 | - | 4,820,666 | 0.60% |
| 2015 | | 28,651 | | 28,651 | - | 4,692,751 | 0.61% |
| Componen | t Uni | t School Board | (nor | nprofessional) | | | |
| 2019 | \$ | 2,730 | | 2,730 | \$ - | \$ 525,085 | 0.52% |
| 2018 | | 2,556 | | 2,556 | - | 505,946 | 0.51% |
| 2017 | | 2,557 | | 2,557 | - | 491,690 | 0.52% |
| 2016 | | 2,438 | | 2,438 | - | 507,791 | 0.48% |
| 2015 | | 2,662 | | 2,662 | - | 554,534 | 0.48% |
| 2014 | | 2,662 | | 2,662 | - | 552,382 | 0.48% |
| 2013 | | 2,674 | | 2,674 | - | 557,134 | 0.48% |
| 2012 | | 1,458 | | 1,458 | - | 518,711 | 0.28% |
| 2011 | | 1,434 | | 1,434 | - | 504,659 | 0.28% |
| 2010 | | 994 | | 994 | - | 502,916 | 0.20% |
| Componen | t Uni | t School Board | (pro | ofessional) | | | |
| 2019 | \$ | 38,442 | - | 38,442 | \$ - | \$ 7,392,714 | 0.52% |
| 2018 | | 37,106 | | 37,106 | - | 7,131,435 | 0.52% |
| 2017 | | 36,931 | | 36,931 | - | 7,089,186 | 0.52% |
| 2016 | | 33,666 | | 33,666 | - | 7,006,311 | 0.48% |
| 2015 | | 32,904 | | 32,904 | - | 6,853,703 | 0.48% |
| 2014 | | 32,423 | | 32,423 | - | 6,740,206 | 0.48% |
| 2013 | | 31,391 | | 31,391 | - | 6,539,768 | 0.48% |
| 2012 | | 17,442 | | 17,442 | - | 6,229,433 | 0.28% |
| 2011 | | 17,858 | | 17,858 | - | 6,377,811 | 0.28% |
| 2010 | | 12,530 | | 12,530 | - | 4,640,805 | 0.27% |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Prior to 2015 the City information reported in the City's reported included participants that are not reported in the City's report. Therefore, no additional data is currently available for the City. Additional years will be included as they become available.

City of Galax, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information Group Life Insurance Program For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Changes of benefit terms - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Changes of assumptions - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

Teachers

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |

Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

| · |
|---|
| Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected |
| to 2020 |
| Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final |
| retirement age from 70 to 75 |
| Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age |
| and service year |
| Lowered disability rates |
| No change |
| Increased rate from 14% to 20% |
| |

Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees

| 3 1 3 | 1 3 |
|--|---|
| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected |
| healthy, and disabled) | to 2020 |
| Retirement Rates | Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final |
| | retirement age from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age |
| | and service year |
| Disability Rates | Lowered disability rates |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 14% to 15% |
| | |

City of Galax, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information Group Life Insurance Program For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees

| Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected |
|---|
| to 2020 |
| Lowered retirement rates at older ages |
| Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age |
| and service year |
| Increased disability rates |
| No change |
| Increased rate from 60% to 70% |
| |

Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees

| a goot . ocoa,p.o, o.oa_a. aoao | |
|--|--|
| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected |
| healthy, and disabled) | to 2020 |
| Retirement Rates | Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages |
| | Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Decreased rate from 60% to 45% |

City of Galax, Virginia Schedule of Component Unit School Board's Share of Net OPEB Liability Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2018 and 2017

| Date (1) | Employer's Proportion of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) (2) | Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) (3) | Employer's Covered Payroll (4) | Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)/(4) (5) | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total HIC OPEB Liability (6) |
|-------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| 2018 | 0.0882% \$ | 1,120,000 \$ | 7,131,435 | 15.71% | 8.08% |
| 2017 | 0.0899% | 1,141,000 | 7,089,186 | 16.09% | 7.04% |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2017 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

City of Galax, Virginia Schedule of Employer Contributions Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program For the Years Ended June 30, 2010 through June 30, 2019

| | | | | Contributions in | | | | | |
|------|----|---------------|----|------------------|----|--------------|----|------------|---------------|
| | | | | Relation to | | | | | Contributions |
| | | Contractually | | Contractually | | Contribution | | Employer's | as a % of |
| | | Required | | Required | | Deficiency | | Covered | Covered |
| | | Contribution | | Contribution | | (Excess) | | Payroll | Payroll |
| Date | _ | (1) | _ | (2) | _ | (3) | _ | (4) | (5) |
| 2019 | \$ | 88,495 | \$ | 88,495 | \$ | - | \$ | 7,374,541 | 1.20% |
| 2018 | | 87,717 | | 87,717 | | - | | 7,131,435 | 1.23% |
| 2017 | | 78,738 | | 78,738 | | - | | 7,089,186 | 1.11% |
| 2016 | | 74,267 | | 74,267 | | - | | 7,006,311 | 1.06% |
| 2015 | | 72,649 | | 72,649 | | - | | 6,853,703 | 1.06% |
| 2014 | | 74,805 | | 74,805 | | - | | 6,740,206 | 1.11% |
| 2013 | | 72,592 | | 72,592 | | - | | 6,539,768 | 1.11% |
| 2012 | | 37,242 | | 37,242 | | - | | 6,229,433 | 0.60% |
| 2011 | | 38,190 | | 38,190 | | - | | 6,377,811 | 0.60% |
| 2010 | | 48,131 | | 48,131 | | - | | 4,640,805 | 1.04% |

City of Galax, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Changes of benefit terms - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Changes of assumptions - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

| Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |



DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - SCHOOL BOARD

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND

<u>School Operating Fund</u> - The School Operating Fund accounts for and reports the operations of the City's school system. Financing is provided by the State and Federal governments as well as contributions from the City's General Fund.

City of Galax, Virginia Balance Sheet

Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board June 30, 2019

| Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ (1,464,191) OPEB related items \$ (147,658) (1,611,849) | | | | | School Operating <u>Fund</u> |
|--|---|----|--------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Investments 65,889 Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles): | | | | • | 2 201 400 |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles): Accounts receivable 12,986 16,965 | · | | | \$ | |
| 12,988 1 | | | | | 65,859 |
| Due from other governmental units 697,655 Inventories 20,129 Prepaid (tems) 140,742 Total assets \$ 4,144,811 LIABILITIES Accounts payable \$ 7,582 Salaries payable \$ 1,131,306 Total liabilities \$ 166,871 Restricted \$ 309,728 Restricted \$ 2,499,324 School cafeterias \$ 309,728 Unassigned \$ 2,499,324 Total land balances \$ 2,959,223 Total fund balances \$ 2,959,223 Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because: \$ 1,144,811 Total fund balances per above \$ 2,955,923 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. \$ 465,929 Buildings and improvements \$ 4,025,000 Machinery and equipment \$ 1,355,324 OPEB related items \$ 1,355,324 OPEB related items \$ 1,555,455 OPEB related items \$ 1,555,455 OPEB related items < | | | | | 12.000 |
| Prepaid items | | | | | |
| Prepaid items 146,742 Total assets 8,14,144,181 LUBBILITIES S. 57,522 Accounts payable \$ 57,522 Salaries payable 1,131,306 Total liabilities \$ 166,871 Prepaid and inventory \$ 166,871 Restricted 309,728 Unassigned 2,479,324 School cafeterias 309,728 Unassigned 2,479,324 Total fund balances \$ 2,955,923 Total liabilities and fund balances \$ 2,955,923 Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because: \$ 2,955,923 Total fund balances per above \$ 2,955,923 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. \$ 465,929 Land \$ 465,929 \$ 5,105,656 Bulklings and improvements \$ 1,355,324 \$ 5,107,656 Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. \$ 1,355,324 \$ 1,565,445 Unge-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable | • | | | | |
| Total assets | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | • | | | ф. | |
| Accounts payable Salaries payable Total liabilities FUND BALANCES Nonspendable Prepald and inventory Restricted School cafeterias Unassigned Total liabilities and fund balances Total fund balances per above Capital assets used in governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because: Total fund balances per above Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Land Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Machinery and equipment Machinery and equipment Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items Net OPEB liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences Net OPEB liabilities Net OPEB liabilit | Total assets | | | <u> </u> | 4,144,811 |
| Accounts payable Salaries payable Total liabilities FUND BALANCES Nonspendable Prepald and inventory Restricted School cafeterias Unassigned Total liabilities and fund balances Total fund balances per above Capital assets used in governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because: Total fund balances per above Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Land Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Machinery and equipment Machinery and equipment Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items Net OPEB liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences Net OPEB liabilities Net OPEB liabilit | LIARILITIES | | | | |
| Salaries payable | | | | ¢ | 57 582 |
| Total liabilities S | • • | | | Ψ | |
| FUND BALANCES Nonspendable Prepaid and inventory Restricted School cafeterias Unassigned Unassigned Total fund balances Total fund balances Total liabilities and fund balances Total fund balances Total liabilities and fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances per above \$ 2,955,923 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Land \$ 465,929 Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment \$ 4,025,080 Machinery and equipment Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items \$ 1,355,324 | · · | | | \$ | |
| Nonspendable | Total habilities | | | Ψ | 1,100,000 |
| Prepaid and inventory \$ 166,871 Restricted 309,728 School cafeterias 309,728 Unassigned 2,479,324 Total fund balances \$ 2,955,923 Total liabilities and fund balances \$ 4,144,811 Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because: \$ 2,955,923 Total fund balances per above \$ 2,955,923 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. \$ 465,929 Land \$ 465,929 Buildings and improvements 4,025,080 Machinery and equipment 616,647 5,107,656 Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. \$ 1,355,324 \$ 1,565,445 Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) <td< td=""><td>FUND BALANCES</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Prepaid and inventory \$ 166,871 Restricted 309,728 School cafeterias 309,728 Unassigned 2,479,324 Total fund balances \$ 2,955,923 Total liabilities and fund balances \$ 4,144,811 Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because: \$ 2,955,923 Total fund balances per above \$ 2,955,923 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. \$ 465,929 Land \$ 465,929 Buildings and improvements 4,025,080 Machinery and equipment 616,647 5,107,656 Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. \$ 1,355,324 \$ 1,565,445 Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) \$ (150,626) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | | | |
| Restricted | • | | | \$ | 166.871 |
| School cafeterias Unassigned Total fund balances Total fund balances Total fliabilities and fund balances Total liabilities and fund balances Total fliabilities and fund balances Total fund balances Total fund balances per above Total fund balances per above Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Land Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items Net OPEB liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences Net OPEB liabilities Net pension liability Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items S (150,626) Net OPEB liabilities (2,158,514) Net pension liability (10,673,678) (12,982,818) Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items S (1,464,191) OPEB related items (147,658) (1,611,849) | · | | | • | , |
| Unassigned 2,479,324 1 | | | | | 309.728 |
| Total fund balances Total liabilities and fund balances Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because: Total fund balances per above September 2,955,923 Total fund balances per above Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Land September 2,955,923 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Land September 2,955,923 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Land September 2,955,923 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items September 2,10,121 Application 1,565,445 Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences September 2,10,121 Application 1,565,445 Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences September 2,10,121 Application 2,1 | | | | | |
| Total liabilities and fund balances Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because: Total fund balances per above \$ 2,955,923 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Land \$ 465,929 Buildings and improvements Activities are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ 1,355,324 210,121 1,565,445 Deferred inflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ 1,355,324 210,121 1,565,445 Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences \$ (150,626) Net OPEB liabilities \$ (2,158,514) Net pension liability (10,673,678) (12,982,818) Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ (1,464,191) OPEB related items \$ (1,464,191) OPEB related items \$ (1,464,191) OPEB related items \$ (1,461,849) | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | \$ | |
| Total fund balances per above \$ 2,955,923 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Land \$ 465,929 Buildings and improvements \$ 4,025,080 Machinery and equipment \$ 616,647 \$ 5,107,656 Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ 1,355,324 OPEB related items \$ 1,355,324 OPEB related items \$ 1,355,324 Compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences \$ (150,626) Net OPEB liabilities (2,158,514) Net pension liability \$ (2,158,514) Net pension liability \$ (10,673,678) \$ (12,982,818) Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ (1,464,191) OPEB related items \$ (1,464,191) OPEB related items \$ (1,47,658) \$ (1,611,849) | Total liabilities and fund balances | | | | |
| are not reported in the funds. Land Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items Compensated absences Net OPEB liabilities Net pension liability Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences Net OPEB liabilities Net pension liability Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items S (1,464,191) OPEB related items S (1,464,191) OPEB related items (1,611,849) | different because: Total fund balances per above | | | \$ | 2,955,923 |
| Land \$465,929 Buildings and improvements \$4,025,080 Machinery and equipment \$5,107,656 Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$1,355,324 OPEB related items \$210,121 \$1,565,445 Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences \$(150,626) Net OPEB liabilities (2,158,514) Net pension liability (10,673,678) (12,982,818) Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$(1,464,191) OPEB related items \$(1,464,191) OPEB related items \$(1,611,849) | • | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items Compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences Net OPEB liabilities Net pension liability Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Source of the current period and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items Source of the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | · | | 4/5 000 | | |
| Machinery and equipment Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences Net OPEB liabilities Net pension liability Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items \$ (1,464,191) OPEB related items \$ (1,464,191) OPEB related items \$ (1,611,849) | | \$ | | | |
| Deferred outflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items 1,355,324 210,121 1,565,445 Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences Net OPEB liabilities Net pension liability Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items \$ (1,464,191) (1,611,849) | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | E 107 /E/ |
| therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items 1,355,324 210,121 1,565,445 Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences Net OPEB liabilities (2,158,514) Net pension liability Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items \$ (1,464,191) (1,611,849) | wachinery and equipment | | 616,647 | _ | 5,107,656 |
| OPEB related items 210,121 1,565,445 Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences Net OPEB liabilities (2,158,514) Net pension liability (10,673,678) Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items (1,464,191) OPEB related items (1,611,849) | therefore, are not reported in the funds. | | 4 055 004 | | |
| Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences \$ (150,626) Net OPEB liabilities (2,158,514) Net pension liability (10,673,678) (12,982,818) Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ (1,464,191) OPEB related items (1,461,849) | | \$ | | | 1 545 115 |
| period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences Net OPEB liabilities (2,158,514) Net pension liability Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items OPEB related items (1,464,191) (1,611,849) | OPEB related Items | _ | 210,121 | - | 1,505,445 |
| Net OPEB liabilities (2,158,514) (10,673,678) Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items (1,464,191) OPEB related items (1,461,849) | | | | | |
| Net pension liability (10,673,678) (12,982,818) Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ (1,464,191) (147,658) (1,611,849) | Compensated absences | \$ | (150,626) | | |
| Deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ (1,464,191) OPEB related items (147,658) (1,611,849) | Net OPEB liabilities | | (2,158,514) | | |
| are not reported in the funds. Pension related items \$ (1,464,191) OPEB related items \$ (147,658) (1,611,849) | Net pension liability | | (10,673,678) | _ | (12,982,818) |
| OPEB related items (147,658) (1,611,849) | are not reported in the funds. | | (1,1,1,101) | | |
| Net position of governmental activities \$ (4,965,643) | | \$ | | | (1,611,849) |
| | Net position of governmental activities | | | \$ | (4,965,643) |

City of Galax, Virginia

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds - Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| REVENUES | | | | School Operating <u>Fund</u> |
|---|----------|-----------|----|------------------------------------|
| Revenue from the use of money and property | | | \$ | 408 |
| Charges for services | | | Ψ | 356,645 |
| Miscellaneous | | | | 103,929 |
| Recovered costs | | | | 10 |
| Intergovernmental | | | | 15,256,598 |
| Total revenues | | | \$ | 15,717,590 |
| | | | | - |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Education | | | \$ | 15,592,133 |
| Total expenditures | | | \$ | 15,592,133 |
| | | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) | | | | |
| expenditures | | | \$ | 125,457 |
| OTHER FINANCING COURSES (1959) | | | | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | Φ. | 4.000 |
| Sale of capital assets | | | \$ | 4,880 |
| Net change in fund balances | | | \$ | 130,337 |
| Fund balances - beginning | | | | 2,825,586 |
| Fund balances - ending | | | \$ | 2,955,923 |
| | | | | |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (Exhibit 2) are different | because: | | | |
| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds - per above | | | \$ | 130,337 |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which the depreciation expense exceeded capital outlays in the current period. | | | | |
| Capital outlays | \$ | 254,897 | | |
| Depreciation expense | • | (298,814) | | (43,917) |
| | | (=:=,=::, | | (12,111) |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. | | | | |
| Change in compensated absences | \$ | (888) | | |
| Change in OPEB related items | | 88,797 | | |
| Change in pension related items | | 617,020 | | 704,929 |
| | _ | | | |
| Change in net position of governmental activities | | | \$ | 791,349 |
| | | | | |

City of Galax, Virginia

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | School Operating Fund | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|----|------------|----|---------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| | | Budgeted | An | nounts | | | | riance with nal Budget Positive |
| | | <u>Original</u> | | Final | | <u>Actual</u> | (| Negative) |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from the use of money and property | \$ | 2,300 | \$ | 2,300 | \$ | 408 | \$ | (1,892) |
| Charges for services | | 242,952 | | 242,952 | | 356,645 | | 113,693 |
| Miscellaneous | | 77,346 | | 77,346 | | 103,929 | | 26,583 |
| Recovered costs | | 1,500 | | 1,500 | | 10 | | (1,490) |
| Intergovernmental | | 15,436,043 | | 15,436,043 | | 15,256,598 | | (179,445) |
| Total revenues | \$ | 15,760,141 | \$ | 15,760,141 | \$ | 15,717,590 | \$ | (42,551) |
| | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Education | \$ | 15,760,641 | \$ | 15,760,641 | \$ | 15,592,133 | \$ | 168,508 |
| Total expenditures | \$ | 15,760,641 | \$ | 15,760,641 | \$ | 15,592,133 | \$ | 168,508 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) | | | | | | | | |
| expenditures | \$ | (500) | ¢ | (500) | ¢ | 125,457 | \$ | 125,957 |
| experiurtures | Φ | (300) | Ф | (300) | φ | 125,457 | φ | 123,937 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | |
| Sale of capital assets | \$ | 500 | \$ | 500 | \$ | 4,880 | \$ | 4,380 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | \$ | 500 | \$ | 500 | \$ | 4,880 | \$ | 4,380 |
| - | - | | | | | | | |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 130,337 | \$ | 130,337 |
| Fund balances - beginning | | - | | - | | 2,825,586 | | 2,825,586 |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 2,955,923 | \$ | 2,955,923 |

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND

<u>Industrial Development Authority (IDA)</u> - The IDA operating fund account is an enterprise fund that accounts for operations of the City's Component-unit IDA.

City of Galax, Virginia Discretely Presented Component Unit City of Galax, Virginia - Industrial Development Authority Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund June 30, 2019

| | Er | nterprise |
|---------------------------|----|-----------|
| | | Fund |
| ASSETS | | |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 91,788 |
| Total current assets | \$ | 91,788 |
| Noncurrent assets: | | |
| Inventory held for resale | \$ | 239,117 |
| Total noncurrent assets | \$ | 239,117 |
| Total assets | \$ | 330,905 |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Unrestricted | \$ | 330,905 |
| Total net position | \$ | 330,905 |

City of Galax, Virginia Discretely Presented Component Unit

City of Galax, Virginia - Industrial Development Authority

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | Er | nterprise |
|---|----|-----------|
| | | Fund |
| OPERATING REVENUES | | |
| Charges for services: | | |
| Gain on sale of inventory (sales price-\$311,100 less value of land-\$61,736) | \$ | 249,364 |
| Total operating revenues | \$ | 249,364 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | |
| Miscellaneous | \$ | 25 |
| Contribution to primary government | | 198,893 |
| Total operating expenses | \$ | 198,918 |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ | 50,446 |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) | | |
| Interest income | \$ | 156 |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | \$ | 156 |
| Change in net position | \$ | 50,602 |
| Total net position - beginning, as restated | | 280,303 |
| Total net position - ending | \$ | 330,905 |

City of Galax, Virginia

Discretely Presented Component Unit City of Galax, Virginia - Industrial Development Authority

Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund

| For the | Year | Ended | June | 30, | 2019 |
|---------|------|--------------|------|-----|------|
|---------|------|--------------|------|-----|------|

| | Eı | nterprise |
|--|----|-----------|
| | | Fund |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Payments to suppliers | \$ | (25) |
| Payment to primary government | | (197,500) |
| Purchase of land | | (100,917) |
| Proceeds from the sale of land | | 311,100 |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities | \$ | 12,658 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Interest income | \$ | 156 |
| Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities | \$ | 156 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 12,814 |
| Cash and cash equivalents - beginning | | 78,974 |
| Cash and cash equivalents - ending | \$ | 91,788 |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash | | |
| provided by (used for) operating activities: | | |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ | 50,446 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash | | |
| provided (used) by operating activities: | | |
| (Increase) decrease in land | | (37,788) |
| Total adjustments | \$ | (37,788) |
| Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities | \$ | 12,658 |
| Schedule of non-cash capital activities: | | |
| Contribution of capital assets (at net book value) to primary government | \$ | 1,393 |

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source | | Original <u>Budget</u> | | Final <u>Budget</u> | | <u>Actual</u> | | iance with al Budget - Positive Negative) |
|--|----|---------------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|---------------|----------|--|
| General Fund: | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | | | | | |
| General property taxes: | | | | | | | | |
| Real property taxes | \$ | 3,414,000 | \$ | 3,414,000 | \$ | 3,521,740 | \$ | 107,740 |
| Real and personal public service corporation taxes | | 120,000 | | 120,000 | | 123,873 | | 3,873 |
| Personal property taxes | | 545,000 | | 545,000 | | 650,626 | | 105,626 |
| Furniture and fixtures | | 375,000 | | 375,000 | | 413,073 | | 38,073 |
| Machinery and tools taxes | | 820,000 | | 820,000 | | 803,583 | | (16,417) |
| Delinquent administrative fee | | 1,000 | | 1,000 | | 3,429 | | 2,429 |
| Penalties | | 32,500 | | 32,500 | | 53,557 | | 21,057 |
| Interest | | 35,000 | | 35,000 | | 40,143 | | 5,143 |
| Total general property taxes | \$ | 5,342,500 | \$ | 5,342,500 | \$ | 5,610,024 | \$ | 267,524 |
| Other local taxes: | | | | | | | | |
| Local sales and use taxes | \$ | 2.285.000 | \$ | 2,285,000 | \$ | 2,309,786 | \$ | 24,786 |
| Consumers' utility taxes | • | 185,000 | • | 185,000 | • | 182,582 | , | (2,418) |
| Local consumption tax | | 52,000 | | 52,000 | | 44,012 | | (7,988) |
| Local admissions tax | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 14,317 | | (5,683) |
| Business license taxes | | 1,100,000 | | 1,100,000 | | 1,017,075 | | (82,925) |
| Motor vehicle licenses | | 115,000 | | 115,000 | | 119,992 | | 4,992 |
| Bank stock taxes | | 134,000 | | 134,000 | | 207,544 | | 73,544 |
| Hotel and motel room taxes | | 145,000 | | 145,000 | | 173,369 | | 28,369 |
| Restaurant food taxes | | 1,980,000 | | 1,980,000 | | 2,177,725 | | 197,725 |
| Taxes on recordation and wills | | - | | - | | 93 | | 93 |
| Total other local taxes | \$ | 6,016,000 | \$ | 6,016,000 | \$ | 6,246,495 | \$ | 230,495 |
| Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses: | | | | | | | | |
| Animal licenses | \$ | 3,900 | \$ | 3,900 | \$ | 2,981 | \$ | (919) |
| Building permits and other licenses | Ψ | 17,000 | Ψ | 17,000 | Ψ | 11,607 | Ψ | (5,393) |
| Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses | \$ | 20,900 | \$ | 20,900 | \$ | 14,588 | \$ | (6,312) |
| | | | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | , | <u> </u> | (=/=:=/ |
| Fines and forfeitures: | | | | | | | | |
| Court fines and forfeitures | \$ | 125,000 | \$ | 125,000 | \$ | 116,612 | \$ | (8,388) |
| Parking fines | | 1,000 | | 1,000 | | 1,575 | | 575 |
| Total fines and forfeitures | \$ | 126,000 | \$ | 126,000 | \$ | 118,187 | \$ | (7,813) |
| Revenue from use of money and property: | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from use of money | \$ | 75 | \$ | 75 | \$ | 21,021 | \$ | 20,946 |
| Revenue from use of property | | 36,000 | | 36,000 | | 39,795 | | 3,795 |
| Total revenue from use of money and property | \$ | 36,075 | \$ | 36,075 | \$ | 60,816 | \$ | 24,741 |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for animal adoptions | \$ | 5,500 | \$ | 5,500 | \$ | 8,488 | ¢ | 2,988 |
| Charges for courthouse maintenance | Ψ | 5,300 | Ψ | 5,300 | Ψ | 4,115 | 4 | (1,185) |
| Charges for courtroom security | | 18,000 | | 18,000 | | 17,512 | | (488) |
| Other charges for services | | 22,000 | | 22,000 | | 12,440 | | (9,560) |
| Sheriff's fees | | - | | - | | 272 | | 272 |
| Charges for sanitation and waste removal | | 395,500 | | 395,500 | | 399,740 | | 4,240 |
| Charges for parks and recreation | | 345,000 | | 345,000 | | 343,111 | | (1,889) |
| Total charges for services | \$ | 791,300 | \$ | 791,300 | \$ | 785,678 | \$ | (5,622) |
| Total charges for services | Ψ | 771,300 | Ψ | , , 1, 300 | Ψ | 700,070 | Ψ | (3,022) |

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source | Original <u>Budget</u> | Final <u>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Fin | riance with aal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u> |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----|---|
| General Fund: (Continued) | | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: (Continued) | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | \$ 46,000 | \$ 47,000 | \$ 63,237 | \$ | 16,237 |
| Sale of surplus | 5,000 | 43,500 | 53,602 | | 10,102 |
| Sale of cemetery lots | 6,000 | 6,000 | 12,050 | | 6,050 |
| Donations and contributions | 41,000 | 73,011 | 73,609 | | 598 |
| Contribution from IDA | - | 197,500 | 197,500 | | |
| Total miscellaneous | \$ 98,000 | \$ 367,011 | \$ 399,998 | \$ | 32,987 |
| Recovered costs: | | | | | |
| Juvenile probation | \$ 29,365 | \$ 29,365 | \$ 21,726 | \$ | (7,639) |
| Animal Shelter | 70,140 | 70,140 | 59,466 | | (10,674) |
| Sanitation recovered costs | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,396 | | (104) |
| Police recovered costs | 55,000 | 55,000 | 58,859 | | 3,859 |
| Bottom Area project | 6,000 | 6,000 | 35,475 | | 29,475 |
| Social services | 4,250 | 4,250 | - | | (4,250) |
| Other recovered costs | 121,100 | 121,100 | 8,636 | | (112,464) |
| Total recovered costs | \$ 288,355 | \$ 288,355 | \$ 186,558 | \$ | (101,797) |
| Total revenue from local sources | \$ 12,719,130 | \$ 12,988,141 | \$ 13,422,344 | \$ | 434,203 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | | |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth: | | | | | |
| Noncategorical aid: | | | | | |
| Communications sales and use taxes | \$ 235,000 | \$ 235,000 | \$ 198,158 | \$ | (36,842) |
| Recordation tax | 10,000 | 10,000 | 9,220 | | (780) |
| Motor vehicle carriers' tax | 28,000 | 28,000 | 38,254 | | 10,254 |
| Mobile home titling tax | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,323 | | (677) |
| Rolling stock tax | - | - | 15 | | 15 |
| Personal property tax relief funds | 230,000 | 230,000 | 230,012 | | 12 |
| Total noncategorical aid | \$ 505,000 | \$ 505,000 | \$ 476,982 | \$ | (28,018) |
| Categorical aid: | | | | | |
| Shared expenses: | | | | | |
| Commissioner of the revenue | \$ 57,000 | \$ 57,000 | \$ 59,888 | \$ | 2,888 |
| Registrar/electoral board | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,755 | | 755 |
| Total shared expenses | \$ 92,000 | \$ 92,000 | \$ 95,643 | \$ | 3,643 |
| Other categorical aid: | | | | | |
| 599 Funds (Police funding) | \$ 332,000 | \$ 332,000 | \$ 335,568 | \$ | 3,568 |
| Comprehensive services act | 394,455 | 394,455 | 920,034 | | 525,579 |
| Street and highway funds | 1,937,000 | 1,978,794 | 1,978,794 | | - |
| Litter control | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,207 | | 207 |
| Virginia Commission for the Arts | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | | - |
| Public assistance and welfare administration | 1,043,354 | 1,043,354 | 585,851 | | (457,503) |
| Department of Fire Programs | 23,000 | 23,000 | 24,374 | | 1,374 |
| VTC Marketing Leveraging Grant | - | - | 2,486 | | 2,486 |
| EMS 4 for Life Funding | 10,000 | 10,000 | 6,379 | | (3,621) |

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source | Original <u>Budget</u> | | Final <u>Budget</u> | | <u>Actual</u> | Fin | riance with al Budget - Positive Negative) |
|--|---------------------------|----|------------------------|----|---------------|-----|---|
| General Fund: (Continued) | | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental: (Continued) | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued) | | | | | | | |
| Other categorical aid: (Continued) | | | | • | , 7,0 | • | . 7.0 |
| Asset forfeiture funds | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | 6,762 | \$ | 6,762 |
| Community business launch grant | - | | 48,300 | | 48,300 | | - |
| Bottom area project | - | | - | | 36,610 | | 36,610 |
| Other categorical aid | - | | 29,000 | | 17,706 | | (11,294) |
| Total other categorical aid | \$ 3,750,309 | \$ | 3,869,403 | \$ | 3,973,571 | \$ | 104,168 |
| Total categorical aid | \$ 3,842,309 | \$ | 3,961,403 | \$ | 4,069,214 | \$ | 107,811 |
| Total revenue from the Commonwealth | \$ 4,347,309 | \$ | 4,466,403 | \$ | 4,546,196 | \$ | 79,793 |
| Revenue from the federal government: | | | | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | | | | |
| Public assistance and welfare administration | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | 926,143 | \$ | 926,143 |
| Community development block grants | 400,000 | | 400,000 | | 121,665 | | (278,335) |
| Public safety grants | 37,500 | | 156,848 | | 153,013 | | (3,835) |
| DMV grants | 200,000 | | 200,000 | | 26,626 | | (173,374) |
| Highway planning and construction grants | 367,117 | | 390,617 | | 47,107 | | (343,510) |
| Rural Development grants | 25,000 | | 25,000 | | - | | (25,000) |
| High intensity drug trafficking grant | - | | - | | 9,694 | | 9,694 |
| USDA grant | - | | 6,300 | | 6,300 | | - |
| Total categorical aid | \$ 1,029,617 | \$ | 1,178,765 | \$ | 1,290,548 | \$ | 111,783 |
| Total revenue from the federal government | \$ 1,029,617 | \$ | 1,178,765 | \$ | 1,290,548 | \$ | 111,783 |
| Total General Fund | \$ 18,096,056 | \$ | 18,633,309 | \$ | 19,259,088 | \$ | 625,779 |
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: School Operating Fund: | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from use of money and property: | | | | | 200 | | 200 |
| Revenue from the use of money | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | 398 | \$ | 398 |
| Revenue from the use of property | 2,300 | _ | 2,300 | _ | 10 | _ | (2,290) |
| Total revenue from use of money and property | \$ 2,300 | \$ | 2,300 | \$ | 408 | \$ | (1,892) |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | _, |
| Cafeteria sales | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | 96,288 | \$ | 96,288 |
| Transportation of pupils | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 11,217 | | 7,217 |
| Payments from other divisions | 238,252 | | 238,252 | | 248,440 | | 10,188 |
| Tuition and payments from other divisions | 700 | | 700 | _ | 700 | | - |
| Total charges for services | \$ 242,952 | \$ | 242,952 | \$ | 356,645 | \$ | 113,693 |

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source | Original <u>Budget</u> | | Final <u>Budget</u> | | <u>Actual</u> | | riance with al Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u> |
|---|---|----|------------------------|----|---------------|----|--|
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Continued) | | | | | | | |
| School Operating Fund: (Continued) | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: (Continued) | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | | | | |
| Donations | \$ 8,338 | \$ | 8,338 | \$ | 1 | \$ | (8,337) |
| Medicaid payments | 65,000 | | 65,000 | | 77,093 | | 12,093 |
| Other miscellaneous | 4,008 | | 4,008 | | 26,835 | | 22,827 |
| Total miscellaneous | \$ 77,346 | \$ | 77,346 | \$ | 103,929 | \$ | 26,583 |
| Recovered costs: | | | | | | | |
| Other recovered costs | \$ 1,500 | \$ | 1,500 | \$ | 10 | \$ | (1,490) |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | • | | | | |
| Total revenue from local sources | \$ 324,098 | \$ | 324,098 | \$ | 460,992 | \$ | 136,894 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | | | | |
| Revenues from local governments: | | | | | | | |
| Contribution from the City of Galax, Virginia | \$ 4,125,259 | \$ | 4,125,259 | \$ | 3,879,752 | \$ | (245,507) |
| Total revenues from local governments | \$ 4,125,259 | \$ | 4,125,259 | \$ | 3,879,752 | \$ | (245,507) |
| Total Tovolides from local governments | 1,120,207 | Ψ | 1,120,207 | Ψ | 0,077,702 | Ψ | (210,007) |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth: | | | | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | | | | |
| Share of state sales tax | \$ 1,193,551 | \$ | 1,193,551 | \$ | 1,209,750 | \$ | 16,199 |
| Basic school aid | 4,445,090 | | 4,445,090 | | 4,435,332 | | (9,758) |
| Remedial summer education | 237,679 | | 237,679 | | 237,679 | | - |
| Regular foster care | - | | - | | 8,418 | | 8,418 |
| Adult secondary education | 8,356 | | 8,356 | | 8,355 | | (1) |
| Gifted and talented | 46,517 | | 46,517 | | 46,493 | | (24) |
| Remedial education | 229,792 | | 229,792 | | 229,675 | | (117) |
| Migrant education | 7,189 | | 7,189 | | - | | (7,189) |
| Virginia preschool initiative | 145,373 | | 145,373 | | 145,373 | | - |
| Textbook payment | 93,675 | | 93,675 | | 93,627 | | (48) |
| Vocational SOQ payments | 180,484 | | 180,484 | | 180,392 | | (92) |
| Lottery payments | 297,269 | | 297,269 | | 338,607 | | 41,338 |
| Social security fringe benefits | 277,239 | | 277,239 | | 277,097 | | (142) |
| Retirement fringe benefits | 612,158 | | 612,158 | | 611,846 | | (312) |
| Group life insurance benefits | 18,607 | | 18,607 | | 18,597 | | (10) |
| Early reading intervention | 39,646 | | 39,646 | | 24,779 | | (14,867) |
| Homebound education | 7,007 | | 7,007 | | 7,007 | | - |
| Special education | 455,862 | | 455,862 | | 455,630 | | (232) |
| Regional program tuition | 84,455 | | 84,455 | | 60,638 | | (23,817) |
| Vocation equipment | 4,060 | | 4,060 | | 4,060 | | - |
| Vocational occupational preparedness | 16,999 | | 16,999 | | 20,830 | | 3,831 |
| At risk payments | 265,425 | | 265,425 | | 294,790 | | 29,365 |
| Mentor teacher program | , | | | | 1,238 | | 1,238 |
| Primary class size | 316,297 | | 316,297 | | 310,694 | | (5,603) |
| Technology | 128,000 | | 128,000 | | 128,000 | | - |
| Standards of Learning algebra readiness | 25,054 | | 25,054 | | 25,054 | | _ |
| School Food | 12,852 | | 12,852 | | 11,022 | | (1,830) |
| Other State revenue | 15,676 | | 15,676 | | 20,890 | | 5,214 |

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source | | Original <u>Budget</u> | | Final <u>Budget</u> | | <u>Actual</u> | | riance with al Budget - Positive <u>Vegative)</u> |
|---|----|---------------------------|----|------------------------|----|---------------|----|--|
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| School Operating Fund: (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental: (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| Categorical aid: (Continued) | | 100 110 | | 100 110 | | 110 100 | | |
| English as a second language | \$ | 139,142 | \$ | 139,142 | \$ | 143,132 | \$ | 3,990 |
| Total categorical aid | \$ | 9,303,454 | \$ | 9,303,454 | \$ | 9,349,005 | \$ | 45,551 |
| Total revenue from the Commonwealth | \$ | 9,303,454 | \$ | 9,303,454 | \$ | 9,349,005 | \$ | 45,551 |
| Revenue from the federal government: | | | | | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | | | | | |
| School breakfast program | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | 126,258 | \$ | 126,258 |
| School lunch program | | 585,450 | | 585,450 | | 452,948 | | (132,502) |
| Summer feeding | | 21,000 | | 21,000 | | 31,767 | | 10,767 |
| School meals equipment | | 111,401 | | 111,401 | | 111,401 | | - |
| Title I | | 604,644 | | 604,644 | | 616,919 | | 12,275 |
| Title VI-B, Special education flow-through | | 292,370 | | 292,370 | | 278,020 | | (14,350) |
| Vocational education | | 31,857 | | 31,857 | | 31,856 | | (1) |
| Title VI-B, Special education pre-school | | 13,107 | | 13,107 | | 13,325 | | 218 |
| Rural and low income schools | | 28,373 | | 28,373 | | 28,444 | | 71 |
| English language acquisition grant | | 21,599 | | 21,599 | | 21,621 | | 22 |
| Advanced placement program | | 999 | | 999 | | - | | (999) |
| Improving teacher quality | | 67,520 | | 67,520 | | 60,968 | | (6,552) |
| Twenty-first century community learning centers | | 12,918 | | 12,918 | | 9,712 | | (3,206) |
| Child and adult care food program | | 175,000 | | 175,000 | | 214,041 | | 39,041 |
| Title IV | | 40,678 | | 40,678 | | 30,561 | | (10,117) |
| Other federal funds | | 414 | | 414 | | - | | (414) |
| Total categorical aid | \$ | 2,007,330 | \$ | 2,007,330 | \$ | 2,027,841 | \$ | 20,511 |
| Total revenue from the federal government | \$ | 2,007,330 | \$ | 2,007,330 | \$ | 2,027,841 | \$ | 20,511 |
| Total School Operating Fund | \$ | 15,760,141 | \$ | 15,760,141 | \$ | 15,717,590 | \$ | (42,551) |
| Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board | \$ | 15,760,141 | \$ | 15,760,141 | \$ | 15,717,590 | \$ | (42,551) |
| COTION DOUTO | Ψ | 10,700,141 | Ψ | 13,700,141 | Ψ | 13,717,370 | Ψ | (42,001) |

| Fund, Function, Activity and Element | | Original <u>Budget</u> | | Final <u>Budget</u> | | <u>Actual</u> | Fina | iance with al Budget - Positive legative) |
|--|----|---------------------------|----|------------------------|----|---------------|------|--|
| General Fund: | | | | | | | | |
| General government administration: | | | | | | | | |
| Legislative: | | | | | | | | |
| Mayor and Council | \$ | 35,686 | \$ | 35,686 | \$ | 27,935 | \$ | 7,751 |
| General and financial administration: | | | | | | | | |
| City Manager | \$ | 501,236 | \$ | 501,236 | \$ | 492,456 | \$ | 8,780 |
| City Attorney | | 60,500 | | 60,500 | | 58,751 | | 1,749 |
| Marketing | | 166,061 | | 165,361 | | 134,134 | | 31,227 |
| Commissioner of revenue | | 166,825 | | 166,825 | | 164,332 | | 2,493 |
| Finance department | | 505,806 | | 505,806 | | 474,849 | | 30,957 |
| Total general and financial administration | \$ | 1,400,428 | \$ | 1,399,728 | \$ | 1,324,522 | \$ | 75,206 |
| Board of elections: | | | | | | | | |
| Electoral Board | \$ | 26,796 | \$ | 26,796 | \$ | 22,761 | \$ | 4,035 |
| Registrar | • | 71,567 | • | 71,567 | • | 66,149 | Ť | 5,418 |
| Total board of elections | \$ | 98,363 | \$ | 98,363 | \$ | 88,910 | \$ | 9,453 |
| Total general government administration | \$ | 1,534,477 | \$ | 1,533,777 | \$ | 1,441,367 | \$ | 92,410 |
| Judicial administration: | | | | | | | | |
| Courts: | | | | | | | | |
| General district court | \$ | 47,150 | \$ | 47,150 | \$ | 40,746 | \$ | 6,404 |
| Magistrate | | 1,200 | | 1,200 | | 606 | | 594 |
| Shared services | | 560,000 | | 560,000 | | 560,000 | | - |
| Total courts | \$ | 608,350 | \$ | 608,350 | \$ | 601,352 | \$ | 6,998 |
| Total judicial administration | \$ | 608,350 | \$ | 608,350 | \$ | 601,352 | \$ | 6,998 |
| Public safety: | | | | | | | | |
| Law enforcement and traffic control: | | | | | | | | |
| Police department | \$ | 2,124,273 | \$ | 2,274,546 | \$ | 2,191,271 | \$ | 83,275 |
| Narcotics | | 1,000 | | 9,000 | | - | | 9,000 |
| Community policing | | 3,000 | | 3,000 | | 662 | | 2,338 |
| Total law enforcement and traffic control | \$ | 2,128,273 | \$ | 2,286,546 | \$ | 2,191,933 | \$ | 94,613 |
| Fire and rescue services: | | | | | | | | |
| Fire programs | \$ | 307,350 | \$ | 338,062 | \$ | 340,438 | \$ | (2,376) |
| E911 programs | Ψ | 94,585 | Ψ | 94,585 | Ψ | 94,585 | Ψ | (2,310) |
| Ambulance and rescue services | | 159,413 | | 179,413 | | 196,749 | | (17,336) |
| Total fire and rescue services | \$ | 561,348 | \$ | 612,060 | \$ | 631,772 | \$ | (19,712) |
| Total file and rescue services | Ψ | 301,340 | Ψ | 012,000 | Ψ | 031,112 | Ψ | (17,114) |

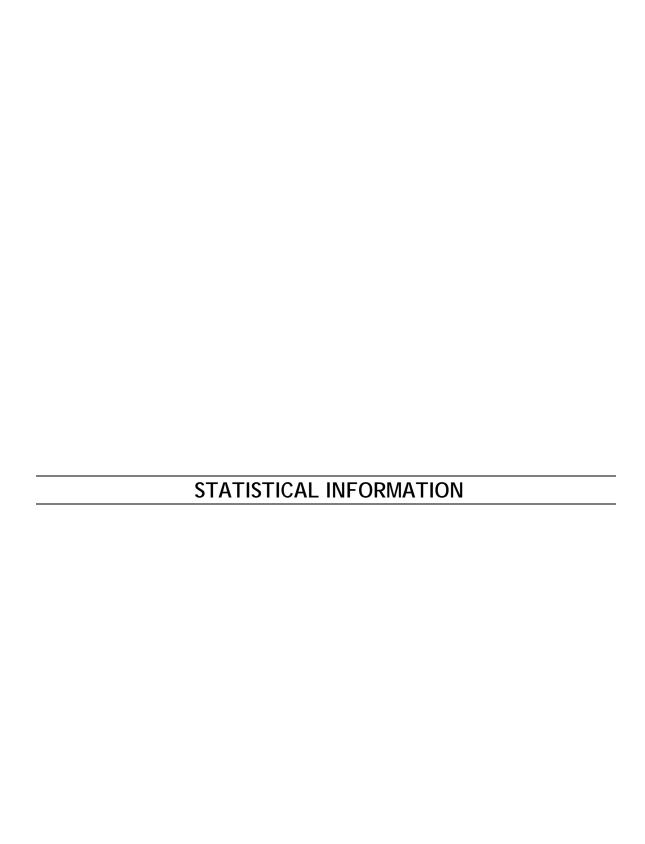
| Fund, Function, Activity and Element | Original <u>Budget</u> | | | Final <u>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) | | |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|----|------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------|--|
| General Fund: (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety: (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| Correction and detention: | | | | | | | | |
| Juvenile probation | \$ | 117,350 | \$ | 166,350 | \$ 163,272 | \$ | 3,078 | |
| Correction and probation | | 4,275 | | 4,275 | 4,176 | | 99 | |
| Total correction and detention | \$ | 121,625 | \$ | 170,625 | \$ 167,448 | \$ | 3,177 | |
| Other protection: | | | | | | | | |
| Animal control | \$ | 27,785 | \$ | 36,785 | \$ 34,577 | \$ | 2,208 | |
| Medical examiner | | 200 | | 1,960 | 1,955 | | 5 | |
| Animal shelter | | 105,209 | | 101,009 | 97,087 | | 3,922 | |
| Safe routes to schools | | 21,397 | | 21,397 | 22,432 | | (1,035) | |
| Total other protection | \$ | 154,591 | \$ | 161,151 | \$ 156,051 | \$ | 5,100 | |
| Total public safety | \$ | 2,965,837 | \$ | 3,230,382 | \$ 3,147,204 | \$ | 83,178 | |
| Public works: | | | | | | | | |
| Engineering: | | | | | | | | |
| Engineering | \$ | 151,293 | \$ | 205,793 | \$ 202,879 | \$ | 2,914 | |
| Maintenance of highways, streets and bridges: Highways, streets, bridges and sidewalks Street lighting | \$ | 1,929,502 275,000 | \$ | 1,921,880 275,000 | \$ 1,458,278 93,591 | \$ | 463,602 181,409 | |
| Traffic signals | | 35,500 | | 35,500 | 33,239 | | 2,261 | |
| Total maintenance of highways, streets and bridges | \$ | 2,240,002 | \$ | 2,232,380 | \$ 1,585,108 | \$ | 647,272 | |
| Sanitation and waste removal: | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse collection and disposal | \$ | 256,770 | \$ | 256,770 | \$ 236,648 | \$ | 20,122 | |
| Landfill | | 39,200 | | 39,200 | 34,388 | | 4,812 | |
| Total sanitation and waste removal | \$ | 295,970 | \$ | 295,970 | \$ 271,036 | \$ | 24,934 | |
| Maintenance of general buildings and grounds: | | | | | | | | |
| Building maintenance | \$ | 266,119 | \$ | 273,119 | \$ 282,071 | \$ | (8,952) | |
| Property maintenance | | 122,286 | | 132,167 | 100,169 | | 31,998 | |
| Total maintenance of general buildings and grounds | \$ | 388,405 | \$ | 405,286 | \$ 382,240 | \$ | 23,046 | |
| Total public works | \$ | 3,075,670 | \$ | 3,139,429 | \$ 2,441,263 | \$ | 698,166 | |
| Health and welfare: Health: | | | | | | | | |
| Supplement of local health department | \$ | 104,000 | \$ | 104,000 | \$ 98,722 | \$ | 5,278 | |
| Mental health and mental retardation: | | | | | | | | |
| Mental health contribution | \$ | 32,483 | \$ | 32,483 | \$ 32,483 | \$ | <u>-</u> | |

| Fund, Function, Activity and Element | Original <u>Budget</u> | | | Final <u>Budget</u> | | <u>Actual</u> | Fir | riance with al Budget - Positive Negative) |
|--|---------------------------|-----------|----|------------------------|----|---------------|-----|---|
| General Fund: (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| Health and welfare: (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| Welfare: | | | | | | | | |
| Welfare administration and programs | \$ | 2,326,525 | \$ | 2,542,525 | \$ | 3,049,097 | \$ | (506,572) |
| Contributions to welfare agencies | | 40,966 | | 42,499 | | 42,499 | | - |
| Total welfare | \$ | 2,367,491 | \$ | 2,585,024 | \$ | 3,091,596 | \$ | (506,572) |
| Total health and welfare | \$ | 2,503,974 | \$ | 2,721,507 | \$ | 3,222,801 | \$ | (501,294) |
| Education: | | | | | | | | |
| Other instructional costs: | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to Community Colleges | \$ | 13,300 | \$ | 13,300 | \$ | 13,300 | \$ | _ |
| Contribution to the City School Board | Ψ | 4,011,823 | Ψ | 4,011,823 | Ψ | 3,879,752 | Ψ | 132,071 |
| Total education | \$ | 4,025,123 | \$ | 4,025,123 | \$ | 3,893,052 | \$ | 132,071 |
| Total caacation | Ψ | 4,020,120 | Ψ | 4,023,123 | Ψ | 3,073,032 | Ψ | 132,071 |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural: | | | | | | | | |
| Parks and recreation: | | | | | | | | |
| Parks | \$ | 60,000 | \$ | 72,200 | \$ | 61,861 | \$ | 10,339 |
| Recreation | | 1,239,049 | | 1,251,060 | | 1,145,391 | | 105,669 |
| Rosewald Felts | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | 2,478 | | (478) |
| Rex Theater | | 26,200 | | 26,200 | | 19,602 | | 6,598 |
| Golf Course | | 216,632 | | 216,632 | | 188,198 | | 28,434 |
| Farmer's Market | | 2,450 | | 3,150 | | 2,777 | | 373 |
| Total parks and recreation | \$ | 1,546,331 | \$ | 1,571,242 | \$ | 1,420,307 | \$ | 150,935 |
| Cultural enrichment: | | | | | | | | |
| Museum | \$ | 32,946 | \$ | 32,946 | \$ | 32,974 | \$ | (20) |
| Chestnut Creek School of the Arts | Ф | 120,000 | Ф | 120,000 | Ф | 120,000 | Ф | (28) |
| Art programs and contributions | | 13,000 | | 13,000 | | 13,000 | | - |
| CCSA woodkworking ship | | 13,000 | | 13,000 | | 20,926 | | (20,926) |
| Total cultural enrichment | \$ | 165,946 | \$ | 165,946 | \$ | 186,900 | \$ | (20,920) |
| Total cultural efficientent | Ψ | 103,740 | Ψ | 103,740 | Ψ | 100,700 | Ψ | (20,734) |
| Library: | | | | | | | | |
| Regional library | \$ | 235,216 | \$ | 235,216 | \$ | 235,012 | \$ | 204 |
| Total parks, recreation, and cultural | \$ | 1,947,493 | \$ | 1,972,404 | \$ | 1,842,219 | \$ | 130,185 |
| Community development: | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and community development: | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and development | \$ | 150,462 | \$ | 158,959 | \$ | 156,974 | \$ | 1,985 |
| Bottom area project | | 400,000 | · | 400,000 | | 188,144 | | 211,856 |
| BRCEDA | | 135,068 | | 135,068 | | 135,200 | | (132) |
| Twin County Community Foundation | | - | | - | | 724 | | (724) |
| Community business launch grant | | - | | 52,500 | | 28,969 | | 23,531 |
| Total planning and community development | \$ | 685,530 | \$ | 746,527 | \$ | 510,011 | \$ | 236,516 |
| Total community development | \$ | 685,530 | \$ | 746,527 | \$ | 510,011 | \$ | 236,516 |

| Fund, Function, Activity and Element | Original <u>Budget</u> | Final <u>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---|
| General Fund: (Continued) | | | | |
| Nondepartmental: | 4 407 400 | * 004 570 | 4 04 050 | . |
| Nondepartmental | \$ 496,482 | \$ 321,579 | \$ 81,253 | \$ 240,326 |
| Capital projects: | | | | |
| Capital projects | \$ 6,712,200 | \$ 6,866,395 | \$ 6,003,051 | \$ 863,344 |
| | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal retirement | \$ 441,881 | \$ 441,881 | \$ 469,172 | \$ (27,291) |
| Interest and other fiscal charges | 324,897 | 324,897 | 273,412 | 51,485 |
| Total debt service | \$ 766,778 | \$ 766,778 | \$ 742,584 | \$ 24,194 |
| Total General Fund | \$ 25,321,914 | \$ 25,932,251 | \$ 23,926,157 | \$ 2,006,094 |
| School Operating Fund: Education: Administration of schools: Administration and health services | \$ 794,995 | \$ 794,995 | \$ 760,065 | \$ 34,930 |
| Instruction costs: | | | | |
| Instructional costs | \$ 10,873,983 | \$ 10,873,983 | \$ 10,620,231 | \$ 253,752 |
| Operating costs: | | | | |
| Pupil transportation | \$ 540,488 | \$ 540,488 | \$ 535,139 | \$ 5,349 |
| Operation and maintenance of school plant | 1,407,713 | 1,407,713 | 1,557,350 | (149,637) |
| School food service | 904,421 | 904,421 | 1,197,130 | (292,709) |
| Facilities | 120,000 | 120,000 | 127,775 | (7,775) |
| Technology | 738,238 | 738,238 | 794,443 | (56,205) |
| Total operating costs | \$ 3,710,860 | \$ 3,710,860 | \$ 4,211,837 | \$ (500,977) |
| Total operating cools | 4 077.107000 | 4 07.107000 | Ţ 1/211/001 | + (000/111) |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Debt service | \$ 380,803 | \$ 380,803 | \$ - | \$ 380,803 |
| Total School Operating Fund | \$ 15,760,641 | \$ 15,760,641 | \$ 15,592,133 | \$ 168,508 |
| Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board | \$ 15,760,641 | \$ 15,760,641 | \$ 15,592,133 | \$ 168,508 |

Note: Appropriations are enforced at the fund level only.

School Expenditures include disbursements of the decentralized cafeterias, which are not subject to appropriation.



City of Galax, Virginia Government-Wide Expenses by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Total | \$ 20,203,050 | 19,399,562 | 20,099,199 | 18,593,839 | 18,177,464 | 18,894,398 | 18,458,839 | 18,929,281 | 16,692,308 | 16,937,868 |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Stormwater | \$ 79,497 \$ | 33,743 | 24,152 | • | • | • | • | • | 1 | |
| Water and Sewer | \$ 2,560,863 | 2,480,848 | 2,590,357 | 2,511,724 | 2,562,104 | 2,949,673 | 2,725,663 | 2,572,434 | 2,423,328 | 2,436,820 |
| Interest on Long- Term Debt | \$ 309,463 | 408,069 | 267,120 | 177,870 | 198,755 | 157,580 | 230,446 | 235,567 | 249,393 | 278,631 |
| Community Development | \$ 480,407 | 357,353 | 544,237 | 558,833 | 560,934 | 728,676 | 399,464 | 2,004,859 | 648,415 | 1,041,925 |
| Parks, Recreation, and Cultural | \$ 1,990,183 | 2,053,054 | 2,122,046 | 2,084,825 | 2,023,767 | 2,016,590 | 2,040,066 | 1,749,789 | 1,537,985 | 1,728,558 |
| Education | \$ 4,036,734 | 4,042,549 | 4,243,256 | 4,027,300 | 3,928,234 | 3,879,492 | 4,269,959 | 3,700,277 | 3,395,746 | 3,878,868 |
| Health and Welfare | \$ 3,149,532 | 2,175,163 | 1,770,223 | 1,621,459 | 1,425,069 | 1,423,738 | 1,508,926 | 1,664,552 | 1,601,606 | 1,730,389 |
| Public Works | | 2,839,475 | 3,438,660 | 2,498,899 | 2,441,402 | 2,594,079 | 2,556,297 | 2,084,134 | 2,142,439 | 1,399,049 |
| Public Safety | 601,352 \$ 3,020,982 \$ 2,530,908 | 2,926,174 | 2,806,546 | 2,968,540 | 2,796,916 | 2,990,921 | 2,790,642 | 2,803,284 | 2,764,659 | 2,572,717 |
| Judicial Administration | 601,352 | 602,234 | 637,709 | 550,420 | 665,677 | 601,213 | 394,278 | 618,300 | 525,130 | 516,416 |
| General Government Administration Ad | \$ 1,443,129 \$ | 1,480,900 | 1,654,893 | 1,593,969 | 1,574,606 | 1,552,436 | 1,543,098 | 1,496,085 | 1,403,607 | 1,354,495 |
| Fiscal Go Year Adr | | 2017-18 | 2016-17 | 2015-16 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2012-13 | 2011-12 | 2010-11 | 2009-10 |

City of Galax, Virginia Government-Wide Revenues Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | | Total | \$ 22.516.514 | 22,095,734 | 20,616,941 | 21,211,419 | 20,693,959 | 19,142,933 | 18,186,979 | 18,375,378 | 17,643,093 | 17,564,771 |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | Grants and Contributions | Not Restricted to Specific | Programs | \$ 476,982 | | 500,048 | 505,191 | 504,695 | 505,750 | 516,143 | 465,184 | 472,432 | 481,486 |
| JES | | | Miscellaneous | \$ 399,998 | 104,353 | 114,616 | 222,549 | 190,713 | 93,493 | 131,054 | 127,348 | 22,744 | 72,478 |
| GENERAL REVENUES | 700 | Unrestricted Investment | Earnings | \$ 62.778 | | 39,160 | 29,315 | 38,320 | 39,350 | 43,230 | 118 | 25,654 | 1,238 |
| GE | , c q+ | Utner Local | Taxes | \$ 6.250.609 | 6,071,397 | 6,016,025 | 5,940,149 | 5,802,799 | 5,571,854 | 5,564,801 | 4,737,461 | 4,652,947 | 4,630,039 |
| | - | General Property | Taxes | \$ 5,689,662 | | 5,320,011 | 5,185,806 | 5,008,653 | 4,890,742 | 4,725,836 | 4,107,727 | 3,870,781 | 3,922,184 |
| IES | Capital | Grants and | Contributions | \$ 519,804 | 1,646,929 | 1,174,823 | 2,052,758 | 2,085,511 | 694,719 | 151,082 | 269,036 | 396,163 | 1,618,233 |
| PROGRAM REVENUES | Operating | Grants and | Contributions Contributi | \$ 5.190,990 | 4,274,797 | 3,861,800 | 3,828,543 | 3,637,090 | 3,935,728 | 3,766,099 | 4,881,858 | 3,955,984 | 3,458,555 |
| PR(| 200 | cnarges for | Services | 2018-19 \$ 3.925.691 | 3,922,883 | 3,590,458 | 3,447,108 | 3,426,178 | 3,411,297 | 3,288,734 | 3,786,646 | 4,246,388 | 3,380,558 |
| • | | Fiscal | Year | 2018-19 | 2017-18 | 2016-17 | 2015-16 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2012-13 | 2011-12 | 2010-11 | 2009-10 |

City of Galax, Virginia Governmental Expenditures by Function (1) Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | Totals | 35,638,538 | 30,529,495 | 28,751,678 | 28,665,905 | 29,139,736 | 26,690,085 | 26,141,062 | 29,501,140 | 27,207,272 | 29,221,393 |
|-----------|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Capital | Projects | 81,253 \$ 742,584 \$ 6,003,051 \$ 35,638,538 | 1,020,007 | 960,284 | 1,929,535 | 2,327,615 | 676,722 | 322,753 | • | 1 | , |
| Debt | Service | 742,584 \$ | 837,126 | 891,714 | 740,409 | 786,543 | 775,335 | 785,988 | 757,000 | 768,050 | 792,798 |
| Non- | spartmental | | 77,179 | 98,195 | 114,271 | 373,928 | 253,793 | 276,414 | , | , | , |
| Community | Development Departmental | 510,011 \$ | 357,239 | 556,537 | 552,197 | 437,928 | 616,302 | 369,643 | 2,004,859 | 648,415 | 1,041,925 |
| | & Cultural D | 1,842,219 \$ | 1,871,870 | 1,868,942 | 1,914,822 | 1,856,206 | 1,884,408 | 1,851,395 | 1,796,614 | 1,483,293 | 1,910,866 |
| : | Education (2) | \$ 3,222,801 \$ 15,605,433 \$ 1,842,219 \$ | 16,226,613 | 15,011,725 | 14,285,430 | 14,457,429 | 13,536,865 | 13,631,180 | 16,316,471 | 15,838,839 | 17,213,809 |
| | Welfare | 3,222,801 \$ | 2,238,392 | 1,782,364 | 1,663,352 | 1,455,978 | 1,418,426 | 1,512,532 | 1,654,794 | 1,575,688 | 1,723,290 |
| Public | Works | 2,441,263 | 2,848,899 | 2,485,242 | 2,380,453 | 2,485,768 | 2,562,375 | 2,788,217 | 2,050,229 | 2,170,537 | 2,091,801 |
| Public | Safety | 601,352 \$ 3,147,204 \$ | 2,981,497 | 3,024,857 | 3,031,605 | 2,926,728 | 2,985,642 | 2,762,814 | 2,849,754 | 2,839,033 | 2,602,251 |
| Judicial | ministration | 601,352 \$ | 602,234 | 637,709 | 550,420 | 665,677 | 601,213 | 537,064 | 615,081 | 521,213 | 516,030 |
| General | iscal Year Administration Administration | 1,441,367 \$ | 1,468,439 | 1,434,109 | 1,503,411 | 1,365,936 | 1,379,004 | 1,303,062 | 1,456,338 | 1,362,204 | 1,328,623 |
| : | Fiscal Year At | 2018-19 \$ | 2017-18 | 2016-17 | 2015-16 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2012-13 | 2011-12 | 2010-11 | 2009-10 |

Note: (1) Includes General Fund of the Primary Government and Discretely Presented Component Unit School Board. (2) Excludes contribution from Primary Government to Discretely Presented Component Unit School Board.

Governmental Revenues by Source (1) City of Galax, Virginia Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | Total | \$ 31,096,926 | 29,467,095 | 28,878,571 | 28,492,695 | 29,080,492 | 26,423,157 | 25,734,065 | 25,332,425 | 24,257,041 | 25,027,883 |
|--|------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Inter- | governmental (2) | \$ 17,213,590 \$ | 16,067,397 | 16,159,406 | 15,425,698 | 16,351,303 | 14,381,023 | 13,547,049 | 14,296,633 | 13,078,590 | 14,371,445 |
| Recovered | Costs | \$ 186,568 | 143,263 | 164,651 | 177,454 | 226,067 | 217,555 | 182,339 | 942 | 181 | 3,601 |
| : | Miscellaneous | 503,927 | 247,946 | 167,449 | 251,626 | 236,417 | 130,179 | 385,226 | 144,811 | 170,396 | 282,077 |
| | Services M | 61,224 \$ 1,142,323 \$ | 1,114,993 | 1,094,387 | 1,235,544 | 1,232,726 | 1,130,665 | 1,194,579 | 1,768,475 | 2,203,561 | 1,741,837 |
| Revenue from use of Money and | Property | \$ 61,224 \$ | 44,283 | 39,260 | 29,885 | 39,017 | 39,800 | 43,230 | 112,220 | 127,190 | 130,041 |
| Fines | Forfeitures | \$ 118,187 | 135,173 | 124,835 | 135,077 | 119,843 | 112,962 | 142,786 | 104,879 | 114,770 | 103,750 |
| Permits Privilege Fees and Regulatory | Licenses | \$ 14,588 | 24,815 | 18,839 | 30,007 | 21,470 | 18,839 | 26,096 | 19,390 | 16,353 | 18,849 |
| Other Local | Taxes | 5,610,024 \$ 6,246,495 | 6,074,177 | 6,010,288 | 5,964,380 | 5,785,608 | 5,574,405 | 5,570,787 | 4,798,066 | 4,675,312 | 4,560,283 |
| General | Taxes | 5,610,024 | 5,615,048 | 5,099,456 | 5,243,024 | 5,068,041 | 4,817,729 | 4,641,973 | 4,087,009 | 3,870,688 | 3,816,000 |
| | | ↔ | | | | | | | | | |
| i | Fiscal Year | 2018-19 | 2017-18 | 2016-17 | 2015-16 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2012-13 | 2011-12 | 2010-11 | 2009-10 |

Note: (1) Includes General Fund of the Primary Government and includes Discretely Presented Component Unit School Board. (2) Excludes contribution from Primary Government to Discretely Presented Component Unit School Board.

City of Galax, Virginia Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | ons to Date | Percent | of Levy | 95.15% | 97.61% | %00.66 | 98.75% | 99.12% | 99.37% | 99.25% | 99.16% | 99.64% | 99.33% | 98.93% |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Total Collections to Date | | Amount | 5,357,951 | 5,449,750 | 5,191,960 | 5,053,475 | 4,865,979 | 4,818,807 | 4,608,587 | 3,965,897 | 3,715,543 | 3,890,302 | 3,881,192 |
| | Collections in | Subsequent | Years | - | 27,385 | 179,014 | 40,529 | 107,024 | 163,816 | 180,240 | 134,353 | 127,225 | 113,948 | 181,257 |
| thin the | | Percent | of Levy | 95.15% \$ | 97.12% | 95.58% | %96` | 96.94% | %66`96 | 95.37% | 95.80% | 96.23% | 96.42% | 94.31% |
| Collected within the | Year of Levy | | Amount | 5,357,951 | 5,422,365 | 5,012,946 | 5,012,946 | 4,758,955 | 4,654,991 | 4,428,347 | 3,831,544 | 3,588,318 | 3,776,354 | 3,699,935 |
| | | Current Tax | Levy | \$ 5,631,123 \$ | 5,583,203 | 5,244,627 | 5,117,544 | 4,909,132 | 4,849,276 | 4,643,429 | 3,999,533 | 3,728,831 | 3,916,477 | 3,923,267 |
| | | Fiscal | Year | 2018-19 | 2017-18 | 2016-17 | 2015-16 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2012-13 | 2011-12 | 2010-11 | 2009-10 | 2008-09 |

(1) Exclusive of penalties and interest.

Table 6

City of Galax, Virginia Assessed Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | Real Estate (1) | Personal Property (1) | | Public Service Companies (2) | | | Total | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|----|---|--|--|
| 2018-19 2017-18 2016-17 2015-16 2014-15 2013-14 2012-13 2011-12 2010-11 | \$ 445,708,250 445,191,650 443,176,050 458,384,400 457,205,000 452,108,700 449,458,875 443,963,100 444,067,400 | \$ | 125,888,713 124,340,945 118,189,339 111,389,059 110,616,317 108,178,991 102,868,300 99,871,993 96,562,916 | \$ | 15,045,922 14,453,538 14,114,928 14,751,447 15,688,304 14,644,537 13,364,028 14,483,951 13,770,881 | \$ | 586,642,885 583,986,133 575,480,317 584,524,906 583,509,621 574,932,228 565,691,203 558,319,044 554,401,197 | | |
| 2009-10 | 442,517,089 | | 82,983,895 | | 13,567,565 | | 539,068,549 | | |

⁽¹⁾ Assessed at 100% of fair market value.

⁽²⁾ Assessed by the State Corporation Commission.

Table 7
City of Galax, Virginia
Property Tax Rates (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | Real Estate | Mobile Homes | - | ersonal roperty | Ma | achinery and Tools |
|----------------|-------------|-----------------|----|--------------------|----|--------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| 2017-18 | \$ 0.80 | \$ 0.80 | \$ | 2.25 | \$ | 1.50 |
| 2017-18 | 0.80 | 0.80 | | 2.25 | | 1.50 |
| 2016-17 | 0.76 | 0.76 | | 2.25 | | 1.50 |
| 2015-16 | 0.73 | 0.73 | | 2.25 | | 1.50 |
| 2014-15 | 0.69 | 0.69 | | 2.25 | | 1.50 |
| 2013-14 | 0.69 | 0.69 | | 2.25 | | 1.50 |
| 2012-13 | 0.67 | 0.67 | | 2.25 | | 1.50 |
| 2011-12 | 0.62 | 0.62 | | 1.68 | | 1.42 |
| 2010-11 | 0.57 | 0.70 | | 1.68 | | 1.42 |
| 2009-10 | 0.57 | 0.70 | | 1.68 | | 1.42 |

⁽¹⁾ Per \$100 of assessed value.

City of Galax, Virginia Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | Population (1) | Assessed Value (in thousands) (2) | | Gross Bonded Debt (3) | Net Bonded Debt | Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value | Net Bonded Debt per Capita |
|----------------|----------------|---|----|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 2018-19 | 6,423 | 4,457,083 | \$ | 12,697,189 | 12,697,189 | 2.85% | 1,977 |
| 2017-18 | 7,042 | 4,451,917 | • | 8,264,293 | 8,264,293 | 1.86% | 1,174 |
| 2016-17 | 6,775 | 4,431,761 | | 7,792,068 | 7,792,068 | 1.76% | 1,150 |
| 2015-16 | 7,034 | 4,583,844 | | 6,946,669 | 6,946,669 | 1.52% | 988 |
| 2014-15 | 7,034 | 4,572,050 | | 7,509,306 | 7,509,306 | 1.64% | 1,068 |
| 2013-14 | 7,035 | 4,521,087 | | 6,690,956 | 6,690,956 | 1.48% | 951 |
| 2012-13 | 6,928 | 4,494,589 | | 7,275,989 | 7,275,989 | 1.62% | 1,050 |
| 2011-12 | 6,877 | 4,439,631 | | 7,402,698 | 7,402,698 | 1.67% | 1,076 |
| 2010-11 | 7,077 | 4,440,674 | | 7,873,915 | 7,873,915 | 1.77% | 1,113 |
| 2009-10 | 6,880 | 4,425,171 | | 8,348,105 | 8,348,105 | 1.89% | 1,213 |

⁽¹⁾ Source: United States Census Bureau

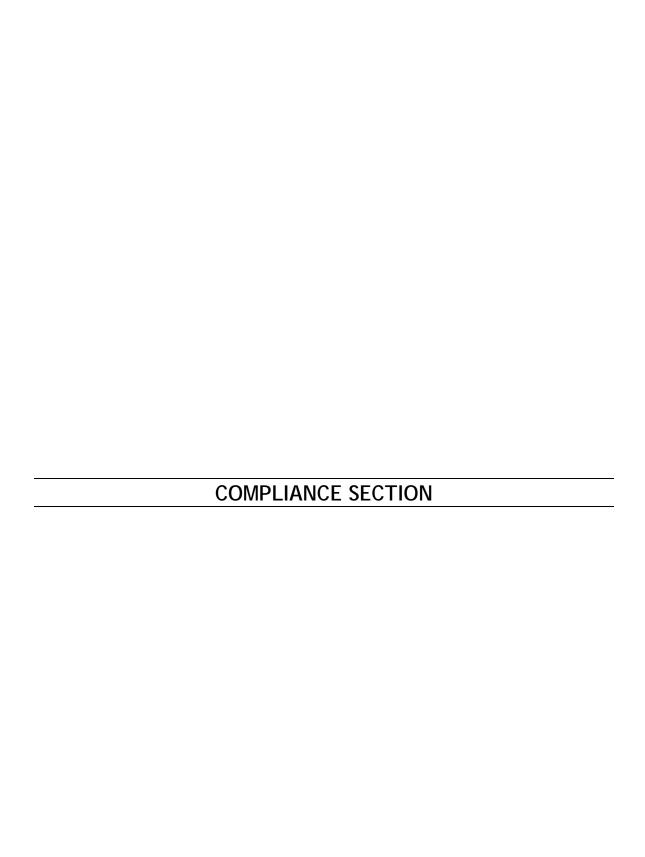
⁽²⁾ Real property assessed at 100% of fair market value.

⁽³⁾ Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt, bonded anticipation notes, and literary fund loans. Excludes revenue bonds, landfill closure/post-closure care liability, capital leases, and compensated absences.

City of Galax, Virginia Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt to Total General Governmental Expenditures (1) Last ten Fiscal Years

| | | | | | | | Total General | Ratio of Debt Service | |
|---------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | Interest | | Total | | Governmental | | to General | |
| Fiscal | | á | and other | | Debt | | Expenditures | Governmental | |
| Year | Principal | Fis | cal Charges | Charges Service | | (Excluding Capital) | | Expenditures | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 2018-19 | \$ 469,172 | \$ | 273,412 | \$ | 742,584 | \$ | 29,635,487 | 2.51% | |
| 2017-18 | 477,317 | | 359,809 | | 837,126 | | 29,509,488 | 2.84% | |
| 2016-17 | 560,123 | | 331,591 | | 891,714 | | 27,791,394 | 3.21% | |
| 2015-16 | 562,637 | | 177,772 | | 740,409 | | 26,736,370 | 2.77% | |
| 2014-15 | 595,650 | | 190,893 | | 786,543 | | 26,812,121 | 2.93% | |
| 2013-14 | 607,493 | | 167,842 | | 775,335 | | 26,013,363 | 2.98% | |
| 2012-13 | 555,677 | | 230,311 | | 785,988 | | 25,818,309 | 3.04% | |
| 2011-12 | 526,929 | | 230,071 | | 757,000 | | 29,501,140 | 2.57% | |
| 2010-11 | 517,681 | | 250,369 | | 768,050 | | 27,207,272 | 2.82% | |
| 2009-10 | 516,911 | | 275,887 | | 792,798 | | 29,221,393 | 2.71% | |

⁽¹⁾ Includes General Fund of the Primary Government and Operating funds of the Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board.





ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES, PLLC

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements

Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

To the Honorable Members of the City Council of the City of Galax, Virginia

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Galax, Virginia as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Galax, Virginia's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 4, 2019.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City of Galax, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Galax, Virginia's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Galax, Virginia's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying scheduled of findings and questioned costs as item 2019-001 that we consider to be a material weakness.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Galax, Virginia's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

City of Galax, Virginia Response to Findings

olinan, Fainer, Cox Associates

City of Galax, Virginia's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. City of Galax, Virginia's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Blacksburg, Virginia November 4, 2019



ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES, PLLC

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

To the Honorable Members of the City Council of the City of Galax, Virginia

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Galax, Virginia's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City of Galax, Virginia's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. City of Galax, Virginia's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City of Galax, Virginia's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City of Galax, Virginia's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City of Galax, Virginia's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the City of Galax, Virginia complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the City of Galax, Virginia is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City of Galax, Virginia's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Galax, Virginia's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Blacksburg, Virginia November 4, 2019

Robinson, Fainer, Cox Associates

CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | | Pass-through | | | | |
|---|---------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Federal Grantor/ | Federal | Entity | | | | |
| Pass-Through Grantor/ | CFDA | Identifying | | | | ederal |
| Program or Cluster Title | Number | Number | | | Expe | enditures |
| DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE: | | | | | | |
| Direct payments: | | | | | | |
| Community Facilities Loans and Grants Cluster: | | | | | | |
| Community Facilities Loans and Grants | 10.766 | NA | | | \$ | 6,300 |
| Pass through payments from: | | | | | | |
| Department of Social Services: | | | | | | |
| SNAP Program Cluster: | | | | | | |
| State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition | | | | | | |
| Assistance Program | 10.561 | 0010119/0040119/0050119 | | | | 150,924 |
| Child Nutrition Cluster: | | | | | | |
| Department of Education: | | | | | | |
| School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 40591 | | \$ 126,258 | | |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 40623 | \$ 398,366 | | | |
| State Department of Agriculture: | | | | | | |
| Food Distribution-Schools (Note C) | 10.555 | Unknown | 54,582 | 452,948 | | |
| Summer Food Service Program for Children (Note C) | 10.559 | Unknown | | 31,767 | - | |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster | 40.550 | | | | | 610,973 |
| Child and Adult Care Food Program | 10.558 | Unknown | | | | 214,041 |
| Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010 Childhood Hunger Research | 10 500 | 11-1 | | | | 111 101 |
| and Demonstration Projects | 10.592 | Unknown | | | ^ 1 | 111,401 |
| Total Department of Agriculture | | | | | \$ I | ,093,639 |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES: | | | | | | |
| Pass through payments from: | | | | | | |
| Department of Social Services: | | | | | | |
| Promoting Safe and Stable Families | 93.556 | 0950118 | | | \$ | 8,409 |
| Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Administered Programs | 93.566 | 0500119 | | | | 75 |
| Low Income Home Energy Assistance | 93.568 | 0600419 | | | | 20,837 |
| Social Services Block Grant | 93.667 | 1000119 | | | | 84,646 |
| Chafee Foster Care Independence Program | 93.674 | 9150118 | | | | 1,541 |
| Children's Health Insurance Program | 93.767 | 1200119 | | | | 3,539 |
| Medicaid Cluster: | | | | | | |
| Medical Assistance Program | 93.778 | 1200118 | | | | 170,704 |
| Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program | 93.645 | 0900118 | | | | 163 |
| TANF Cluster: | | | | | | |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | 93.558 | 0400119 | | | | 118,277 |
| CCDF Cluster: | | | | | | |
| Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and | | | | | | |
| Development Fund | 93.596 | 0760119 | | | | 21,870 |
| Foster Care - Title IV E | 93.658 | 1100119/1110119 | | | | 255,038 |
| Adoption Assistance | 93.659 | 1120119 | | | | 87,724 |
| Adoption and Legal Guardianship Incentive Payments | 93.603 | Unknown | | | _ | 2,396 |
| Total Department of Health and Human Services | | | | | \$ | 775,219 |
| DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: | | | | | | |
| Pass through payments from: | | | | | | |
| Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program | 16.738 | Unknown | | | \$ | 128,037 |
| Total Department of Justice | | | | | \$ | 128,037 |
| | | | | | | |
| DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY: | | | | | | |
| Department of Emergency Management: | | | | | | |
| Emergency Management Performance Grants | 97.042 | 158 | | | \$ | 7,500 |
| Total Department of Homeland Security | | | | | \$ | 7,500 |

CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| Federal Grantor/ | Federal | Pass-through Entity | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Pass-Through Grantor/ | CFDA | Identifying | Federal |
| Program or Cluster Title | Number | Number | Expenditures |
| DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION: | | | |
| Pass through payments from: | | | |
| Department of Motor Vehicles: | | | |
| Highway Planning and Construction Cluster: | | | |
| Highway Planning and Construction | 20.205 | Unknown | \$ 47,107 |
| Alcohol Open Container Requirements | 20.607 | Unknown | 26,626 |
| National Highway Traffic Safety Administration | | | |
| Highway Safety Cluster: | 20,700 | Unknown | ¢ 0.140 |
| State and Community Highway Safety | 20.600 20.616 | Unknown Unknown | \$ 9,149 |
| National Priority Safety Programs Total Highway Safety Cluster: | 20.010 | UTIKHOWH | <u>8,327</u> 17,476 |
| Total Department of Transportation | | | \$ 91,209 |
| · | | | |
| EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT: | | | |
| Direct payments: | 05 004 | Mata a Parkta | Φ 0.404 |
| High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Porgram Total Executive Office of the President | 95.001 | Not applicable | \$ 9,694 \$ 9,694 |
| DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT: Pass through payments from: Department of Housing and Community Development: Community Development Block Grants/ | | | |
| State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii Total Department of Housing and Urban Development | 14.228 | 50790 | \$ 121,665 \$ 121,665 |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION: | | | |
| Pass through payments from: | | | |
| Department of Education: | | | |
| Career and Technical Education Basic Grants to States | 84.048 | 61095 | \$ 31,856 |
| Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants | 84.367 | 61480 | 60,968 |
| English Language Acquisition State Grants | 84.365 | Unknown | 21,621 |
| Rural Education | 84.358 | 43481 | 28,444 |
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies | 84.010 | 42901 | 616,919 |
| Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers | 84.287 | Unknown | 9,712 |
| | 84.424 | UNKNOWN | 30,561 |
| · | Q/I 027 | 73071 | \$ 278 020 |
| • | | | • • |
| Total Department of Education | 04.173 | UZUZ I | \$ 1,091,426 |
| Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program Special Education Cluster (IDEA) Special Education - Grants to States Special Education - Preschool Grants Total Department of Education Total Expenditures of Federal Awards | 84.424 84.027 84.173 | Unknown 73071 62521 | |

CITY OF GALAX, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Note A--Basis of Presentation:

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the City of Galax, Virginia under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in the Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Office of Management and Budgets Uniform Guidance. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City of Galax, Virginia, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City of Galax, Virginia.

Note B--Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

- (1) Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowed or are limited as to reimbursement.
- (2) Pass-through entity indentifying number are presented where available.
- (3) The City did not elect the 10% de minimus indirect cost rate because they only request direct costs for reimbursement.

Note C--Food Distribution

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed.

Note D--Subrecipients

The City did not have any subrecipients for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Note E--Loan Balances

The City has no loans or loan guarantees which are subject to reporting requirements for the current year.

Note F--Relationship to the Financial Statements:

Federal expenditures, revenues and capital contributions are reported in the City's basic financial statements as follows:

Primary government:

| General Fund-Intergovernmental | \$ 5,836,744 |
|---|--------------|
| Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth | (4,546,196) |
| Component Unit School Board: | |
| School Operating Fund-Intergovernmental | 15,256,598 |
| Less: Revenue from Local Governments | (3,879,752) |
| Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth | (9,349,005) |
| Total federal expenditures per the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | \$ 3,318,389 |

City of Galax, Virginia

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified? Yes Significant deficiency(ies) identified? No

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?

Significant deficiency(ies) identified?

None reported

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section,

200.516 (a)?

Identification of major programs:

CFDA # Name of Federal Program or Cluster

10.553/10.555/10.559 84.010 84.027/84.173 Child Nutrition Cluster
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies
Special Education Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A

and Type B programs \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

City of Galax, Virginia

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2019 (Continued)

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

| | | _ | _ | |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 20 | 11 | 9. | -M | M1 |

Criteria: Identification of adjustments to the financial statements that were not detected by the

entity's internal controls indicates that a significant deficiency may exist.

Condition: The City and School Board's financial statements required year end adjusting entries by the

Auditor to ensure such statements complied with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

Cause of Condition: During the closing process, the City and School Board failed to identify all year end accounting

adjustments necessary for the accounts to be prepared in accordance with current reporting

standards.

Effect of Condition: There is a reasonable possibility that a misstatement of the entity's financial statements will

not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal controls over financial reporting.

Recommendation: In the future, funds should be reviewed and adjusted as necessary to comply with current

reporting standards.

Management's

Response: The City and School Board's current staff has a good understanding of the City and School

Board's books and accounting processes. It is anticipated that the number of audit

adjustments will decrease in future periods.

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

There are no federal award findings and questioned costs to report.

Section IV - Status of Prior Audit Findings

Prior year finding, 2018-001, is recurring as 2019-001.